Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: 0

CFO Name: Riaan du Plessis

Tel: 0 Fax: 0

E-Mail: caduplessis@george.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informatic

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	**Vote 1**	**Office of the Municipal Manager**	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1.1	Internal Audit	1.1 - Internal Audit
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Communication	1.2 - Communication
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3	Executive Support and Services	1.3 - Executive Support and Services
Vote 12 - Financial Services	**Vote 2**	**Corporate Services**	
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development	2.1	George Library	2.1 - George Library
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Branch Libraries	2.2 - Branch Libraries
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Social Services	2.3 - Social Services
	2.4	HIV Projects	2.4 - HIV Projects
	2.5	Secretarial/ Committee Services	2.5 - Secretarial/ Committee Services
	2.6	Pacaltsdorp Hall	2.6 - Pacaltsdorp Hall
	2.7	Civic Centre	2.7 - Civic Centre
	2.8	Blanco Hall	2.8 - Blanco Hall
	2.9	Conville Hall	2.9 - Conville Hall
	2.10	Rosemore Hall	2.10 - Rosemore Hall
	Vote 3	**Corporate Services**	
	3.1	Parkdene Hall	3.1 - Parkdene Hall
	3.2	Lawaaikamp Hall	3.2 - Lawaaikamp Hall
	3.3	Thembalethu Hall	3.3 - Thembalethu Hall
	3.4	Thembalethu (Zone9) Hall	3.4 - Thembalethu (Zone9) Hall
	3.5	Touwsranten Hall	3.5 - Touwsranten Hall
	3.6	Human Resource Management	3.6 - Human Resource Management
	3.7	Telecommunications (Switchboard)	3.7 - Telecommunications (Switchboard)
	3.8	Secretariat Corporate Services	3.8 - Secretariat Corporate Services
	3.9	Thusong Centre	3.9 - Thusong Centre
	3.10	Waboomskraal Hall	3.10 - Waboomskraal Hall
	Vote 4	**Corporate Services**	
	4.1	Legal And Compliance	4.1 - Legal And Compliance
	4.2	Council General	4.2 - Council General
	4.3	Councillors	4.3 - Councillors
	4.4	Office of the Speaker	4.4 - Office of the Speaker
	4.5	Office of the Executive Mayor	4.5 - Office of the Executive Mayor
	4.6	DMA Administration	4.6 - DMA Administration
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	Cemeteries	5.1 - Cemeteries
	5.2	Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation	5.2 - Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation
	5.3	Heroldsbay Caravan Park	5.3 - Heroldsbay Caravan Park
	5.4	Sport Maintenance	5.4 - Sport Maintenance
	5.5	Swimming Pool	5.5 - Swimming Pool
	5.6	Secretariat Community Services	5.6 - Secretariat Community Services
	5.7	Environmental Health	5.7 - Environmental Health
	5.8	Parks	5.8 - Parks
	5.9	Street Cleaning	5.9 - Street Cleaning
	5.10	Public Toilets	5.10 - Public Toilets
	Vote 6	**Community Services**	
	6.1	Removal Of Night Soil	6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil
	6.2	Landfill Site	6.2 - Landfill Site
	6.3	Refuse Removal	6.3 - Refuse Removal
	6.4	Customer Relations Management	6.4 - Customer Relations Management
	6.5	Fire Services	6.5 - Fire Services
	6.6	Law Enforcement	6.6 - Law Enforcement
	6.7	Security Services	6.7 - Security Services
	6.8	Traffic Law Enforcement	6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement
	6.9	Motor Vehicle Registration	6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration
	6.10	Traffic Services	6.10 - Traffic Services
	Vote 7	**Community Services**	
	7.1	Vehicle Testing Station	7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station
	7.2	Anti Land Invasion Unit	7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit
	Vote 8	**Civil Engineering Services**	
	8.1	Roads	8.1 - Roads
	8.2	Waste Water Networks	8.2 - Waste Water Networks
	8.3	Water And Sanitation Projects	8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects
	8.4	Scientific Services	8.4 - Scientific Services
	8.5	Secretariat Civil Engeneering Services	8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engeneering Services
	8.6	Storm Water And Stores	8.6 - Storm Water And Stores
	8.7	Water Treatment	8.7 - Water Treatment
	8.8	Waste Water Treatment	8.8 - Waste Water Treatment
	8.9	Water Distribution	8.9 - Water Distribution
	8.10	Mechanical Engeneering Services	8.10 - Mechanical Engeneering Services

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 9	**Civil Engineering Services**	
9.1	GIPTN - Auxillary Cost	9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost
9.2	GIPTN - Operational Cost	9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost
9.3	GIPTN - Establishment Cost	9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost
Vote 10	**Electro-technical Services**	
10.1	Secretariat Electrotechnical Services	10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services
10.2	Distribution	10.2 - Distribution
10.3	Fleet Management	10.3 - Fleet Management
Vote 11	**Financial Services**	
11.1	Housing	11.1 - Housing
11.2	Rates and Taxes	11.2 - Rates and Taxes
11.3	Credit Control	11.3 - Credit Control
11.4	Logistics (Stores)	11.4 - Logistics (Stores)
11.5	ICT Systems	11.5 - ICT Systems
11.6	Billing and Client Services	11.6 - Billing and Client Services
11.7	Valuations	11.7 - Valuations
11.8	Secretariat Financial Services	11.8 - Secretariat Financial Services
11.9	Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)	11.9 - Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)
11.10	Creditors and Cheque Administration	11.10 - Creditors and Cheque Administration
Vote 12	**Financial Services**	
12.1	Payroll Administration	12.1 - Payroll Administration
12.2	Budgeting	12.2 - Budgeting
12.3	Financial Reporting	12.3 - Financial Reporting
12.4	Financial Management Admin Support	12.4 - Financial Management Admin Support
12.5	IT Services Network	12.5 - IT Services Network
Vote 13	**Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management**	
13.1	Maintenance	13.1 - Maintenance
13.2	Fencing And Sidings	13.2 - Fencing And Sidings
13.3	Housing Administration	13.3 - Housing Administration
13.4	Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development and Property	13.4 - Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development
13.5	Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management Sys	13.5 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Mar
13.6	Tourism	13.6 - Tourism
13.7	Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)	13.7 - Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)
13.8	Spacial Planning	13.8 - Spacial Planning
13.9	Investment Properties	13.9 - Investment Properties
13.10	Building Control	13.10 - Building Control

0 - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	0
Grade	6
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.george.gov.za
E-mail Address	post@george.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	19
City / Town	George
Postal Code	6530

Street address	
Building	71
Street No. & Name	York Street
City / Town	George
Postal Code	6530

General Contacts	
Telephone number	0448019111
Fax number	0

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	Sean Snyman	Name	Vacant
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	ssnyman@george.gov.za	E-mail address	0

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	Leon van Wyk	Name	Melissa Dreyer
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	lvanwyk@george.gov.za	E-mail address	mdreyer@george.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	Raybin Figland	Name	Lamees Fortuin
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	rsfigland@george.gov.za	E-mail address	lfortuin@george.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Dr	Title	Mrs

Name	Michele Gratz	Name	Tracy Du Plooy
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mgratz@george.gov.za	E-mail address	tlduplooy@george.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Riaan du Plessis	Name	Magda Meyer
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	caduplessis@george.gov.za	E-mail address	mameyer@george.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Leon Wallace	Name	Le-anne Maksella
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	lewallace@george.gov.za	E-mail address	lmmaksella@george.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Renaldo Coetzee	Name	Carey Jansen van Vuuren
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	rcoetzee@george.gov.za	E-mail address	cejansenvanvuuren@george.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Peter Gelderbloem	Name	Ntandokazi Ntlale
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	pegelderbloem@george.gov.za	E-mail address	nntlale@george.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	Clarina Nell	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

0 - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	302 109	322 755	347 220	370 853	378 642	378 642	293 438	441 578	472 488	500 838
Service charges	1 015 515	1 090 607	1 221 984	1 417 689	1 362 945	1 362 945	926 494	1 559 767	1 734 875	1 983 659
Investment revenue	33 526	16 368	15 419	57 219	43 892	43 892	34 019	42 415	43 687	44 998
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	561 745	640 429	597 997	553 091	635 164	635 164	427 300	635 252	710 932	682 355
Other own revenue	187 256	150 972	234 749	479 053	477 876	477 876	139 877	521 671	555 436	589 514
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 100 151	2 221 131	2 417 370	2 877 904	2 898 518	2 898 518	1 821 127	3 200 683	3 517 419	3 801 363
Employee costs	532 336	583 611	599 156	727 721	696 709	696 709	465 015	705 975	736 966	777 017
Remuneration of councillors	22 516	21 853	23 783	26 171	27 926	27 926	18 684	29 606	31 679	33 896
Depreciation and amortisation	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	134 821	187 804	206 584	227 242
Finance charges	43 772	40 399	36 701	40 950	35 120	35 120	16 740	40 388	63 409	68 482
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	547 954	585 701	696 851	940 013	953 773	953 773	477 479	1 069 018	1 186 070	1 362 173
Transfers and subsidies	83 378	160 383	87 691	42 636	45 265	45 265	30 135	40 658	40 329	40 356
Other expenditure	634 954	672 040	783 095	931 723	1 065 098	1 065 098	545 674	1 031 883	1 136 113	1 144 262
Total Expenditure	2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 224	3 006 224	1 688 548	3 105 332	3 401 150	3 653 429
Surplus/(Deficit)	77 056	(1 271)	23 757	9 881	(107 706)	(107 706)	132 579	95 350	116 269	147 935
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	62 552	82 917	214 630	370 399	670 887	670 887	178 172	474 517	349 167	77 716
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	4 124	–	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	563 181	563 181	310 751	569 868	465 436	225 650
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	143 732	81 646	238 445	380 280	563 181	563 181	310 751	569 868	465 436	225 650
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 017 940	1 017 940	392 619	1 022 543	884 638	453 340
Transfers recognised - capital	60 574	76 951	195 852	323 088	585 398	585 398	197 782	397 578	287 566	50 348
Borrowing	4 109	33 256	124 294	307 044	266 204	266 204	107 751	394 685	374 400	214 273
Internally generated funds	91 335	80 975	132 452	157 851	166 337	166 337	87 086	230 280	222 673	188 720
Total sources of capital funds	156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 017 940	1 017 940	392 619	1 022 543	884 638	453 340
Financial position										
Total current assets	160 886	(124 540)	853 652	1 508 896	2 498 719	2 498 719	806 953	3 373 735	(939 297)	(462 292)
Total non current assets	(5 895)	36 607	3 490 639	4 211 513	4 419 239	4 419 239	210 271	5 253 228	676 623	224 602
Total current liabilities	43 102	(106 442)	746 025	979 193	1 989 912	1 989 912	706 611	2 897 770	(1 062 515)	(750 081)
Total non current liabilities	(8 674)	48 596	189 947	924 263	932 125	932 125	(133)	1 161 308	336 388	288 882
Community wealth/Equity	123 004	(29 611)	3 408 319	3 818 271	3 759 622	3 759 622	–	4 571 039	465 436	225 650
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 418 450	3 760 754	4 125 656	459 237	785 600	785 600	(8 460 168)	1 690 814	(465 079)	(313 040)
Net cash from (used) investing	(104 722)	(3 189)	(37 185)	6 100	–	–	60 846	(1 022 543)	(884 638)	(453 340)
Net cash from (used) financing	2 114	3 383	(2 325)	289 378	289 378	289 378	2 137	108 468	344 341	273 018
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 315 841	3 760 948	4 755 766	1 932 441	2 252 704	2 252 704	(8 397 185)	2 963 054	1 957 678	1 464 315
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	158 585	(95 514)	3 961 811	5 217 488	6 485 852	6 485 852	1 096 514	8 171 615	(279 639)	(236 519)
Application of cash and investments	22 427	(18 051)	196 229	507 632	1 585 531	1 585 531	69 930	2 615 075	(1 071 829)	(735 746)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	136 157	(77 463)	3 765 583	4 709 857	4 900 320	4 900 320	1 026 584	5 556 540	792 190	499 227
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	(5 071)	32 355	3 440 163	4 175 125	4 382 852	4 382 852		5 216 840	676 623	224 602
Depreciation	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334		187 804	206 584	227 242
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	80 283	113 019	268 858	271 168	514 800	514 800		359 329	320 970	165 987
Repairs and Maintenance	72 592	66 233	152 942	212 873	242 443	242 443		239 008	245 472	267 240
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	22 689	23 112	121 016	158 701	158 701	158 701		175 414	191 272	209 275
Revenue cost of free services provided	127 805	131 355	42 445	46 641	46 820	46 820		54 602	58 424	61 930
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

0 - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**429 016**	**458 443**	**620 026**	**454 694**	**450 231**	**450 231**	**531 777**	**564 308**	**596 989**
Executive and council		463	88	9 480	4	4	4	4	4	5
Finance and administration		428 553	458 355	610 547	454 690	450 227	450 227	531 772	564 304	596 984
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**125 155**	**80 591**	**107 899**	**124 134**	**139 551**	**139 551**	**150 633**	**218 634**	**158 537**
Community and social services		18 763	17 778	17 411	20 631	22 788	22 788	22 922	22 688	23 655
Sport and recreation		466	1 348	1 217	3 698	7 415	7 415	17 427	8 979	1 614
Public safety		75 395	36 839	72 423	80 770	81 973	81 973	86 709	91 912	97 427
Housing		30 512	24 622	16 845	18 870	27 210	27 210	23 399	94 869	35 646
Health		18	4	3	165	165	165	175	185	197
Economic and environmental services		**433 876**	**465 094**	**448 045**	**497 858**	**744 559**	**744 559**	**516 202**	**518 986**	**541 031**
Planning and development		8 096	9 611	12 839	12 727	13 977	13 977	18 998	19 065	19 997
Road transport		425 778	455 477	434 682	485 128	730 578	730 578	497 199	499 916	521 030
Environmental protection		2	6	524	4	4	4	4	4	5
Trading services		**1 178 463**	**1 299 373**	**1 455 875**	**2 171 270**	**2 234 633**	**2 234 633**	**2 475 983**	**2 564 500**	**2 582 354**
Energy sources		704 213	763 137	864 157	1 042 224	972 789	972 789	1 067 229	1 199 252	1 408 592
Water management		177 161	192 033	230 839	647 206	757 939	757 939	884 915	762 862	629 240
Waste water management		163 532	192 359	203 138	305 629	308 638	308 638	303 074	377 248	305 876
Waste management		133 557	151 843	157 740	176 212	195 267	195 267	220 765	225 138	238 646
Other	4	**317**	**546**	**213**	**347**	**431**	**431**	**606**	**158**	**168**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 166 827**	**2 304 048**	**2 632 058**	**3 248 303**	**3 569 405**	**3 569 405**	**3 675 200**	**3 866 586**	**3 879 079**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**320 737**	**363 374**	**350 041**	**457 468**	**469 187**	**469 187**	**481 304**	**506 052**	**540 338**
Executive and council		48 059	73 813	70 428	74 652	70 429	70 429	74 315	79 361	84 996
Finance and administration		261 259	276 742	267 099	363 877	379 483	379 483	388 450	406 936	434 110
Internal audit		11 419	12 819	12 514	18 940	19 275	19 275	18 539	19 755	21 232
Community and public safety		**276 314**	**236 384**	**267 091**	**305 171**	**327 432**	**327 432**	**298 710**	**392 665**	**353 704**
Community and social services		52 346	47 815	49 490	63 143	63 801	63 801	63 245	66 480	70 167
Sport and recreation		31 695	32 269	32 197	37 270	39 310	39 310	37 861	40 929	43 922
Public safety		137 590	97 567	132 302	146 121	145 429	145 429	135 565	144 141	154 111
Housing		51 808	55 228	48 853	52 514	71 889	71 889	54 895	133 557	77 451
Health		2 873	3 505	4 249	6 123	7 004	7 004	7 143	7 558	8 054
Economic and environmental services		**399 261**	**510 218**	**498 899**	**520 745**	**569 826**	**569 826**	**564 411**	**562 940**	**588 925**
Planning and development		25 051	23 814	32 963	43 528	40 396	40 396	47 045	48 714	51 379
Road transport		372 796	484 536	463 347	473 619	525 571	525 571	513 909	510 569	533 658
Environmental protection		1 413	1 868	2 589	3 598	3 859	3 859	3 457	3 657	3 888
Trading services		**1 013 392**	**1 097 961**	**1 261 844**	**1 567 278**	**1 621 684**	**1 621 684**	**1 745 322**	**1 920 616**	**2 150 452**
Energy sources		611 509	647 458	753 786	839 398	819 273	819 273	930 160	1 042 018	1 205 150
Water management		136 271	149 014	164 948	392 324	429 918	429 918	424 963	458 547	494 258
Waste water management		182 697	200 560	224 613	234 226	259 511	259 511	256 880	283 720	305 505
Waste management		82 915	100 928	118 496	101 329	112 983	112 983	133 319	136 331	145 538
Other	4	**13 392**	**14 465**	**15 738**	**17 361**	**18 094**	**18 094**	**15 586**	**18 877**	**20 010**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**2 023 096**	**2 222 402**	**2 393 613**	**2 868 024**	**3 006 224**	**3 006 224**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**143 732**	**81 646**	**238 445**	**380 280**	**563 181**	**563 181**	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

0 - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**429 016**	**458 443**	**620 026**	**454 694**	**450 231**	**450 231**	**531 777**	**564 308**	**596 989**
Executive and council		463	88	9 480	4	4	4	4	4	5
Mayor and Council		456	2	9 480	4	4	4	4	4	5
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		428 553	458 355	610 547	454 690	450 227	450 227	531 772	564 304	596 984
Administrative and Corporate Support		51 468	36 391	35 387	59 531	48 588	48 588	66 663	68 065	70 963
Asset Management		1 335	882	255	289	289	289	304	319	335
Finance		367 997	410 201	568 059	384 850	395 050	395 050	458 577	489 323	518 699
Fleet Management		–	–	(52)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		1 117	756	1 414	800	1 125	1 125	848	899	953
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		4	2 019	8	206	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		23	145	561	344	438	438	359	375	392
Property Services		6 533	7 912	4 737	8 351	4 419	4 419	4 684	4 965	5 263
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	(20)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		75	48	198	319	319	319	338	358	380
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**125 155**	**80 591**	**107 899**	**124 134**	**139 551**	**139 551**	**150 633**	**218 634**	**158 537**
Community and social services		**18 763**	**17 778**	**17 411**	**20 631**	**22 788**	**22 788**	**22 922**	**22 688**	**23 655**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 234	1 888	1 985	3 663	3 663	3 663	3 883	4 116	4 363
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		843	791	1 000	996	2 212	2 212	2 495	2 636	2 739
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		9 807	10 564	11 191	12 506	12 973	12 973	11 906	12 382	12 946
Literacy Programmes		6 879	4 535	3 236	3 466	3 940	3 940	4 637	3 554	3 607
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**466**	**1 348**	**1 217**	**3 698**	**7 415**	**7 415**	**17 427**	**8 979**	**1 614**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	20	20	20	21	22	24
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		5	–	3	–	3 016	3 016	45	47	50
Recreational Facilities		429	808	982	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 349	1 430	1 516
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		33	539	233	2 405	3 105	3 105	16 012	7 479	24
Public safety		**75 395**	**36 839**	**72 423**	**80 770**	**81 973**	**81 973**	**86 709**	**91 912**	**97 427**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		417	209	246	257	1 168	1 168	1 238	1 313	1 391
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		74 978	36 630	72 176	80 513	80 805	80 805	85 471	90 599	96 035
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**30 512**	**24 622**	**16 845**	**18 870**	**27 210**	**27 210**	**23 399**	**94 869**	**35 646**
Housing		30 512	24 622	16 845	18 870	27 210	27 210	23 399	94 869	35 646
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**18**	**4**	**3**	**165**	**165**	**165**	**175**	**185**	**197**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		18	4	3	165	165	165	175	185	197
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**433 876**	**465 094**	**448 045**	**497 858**	**744 559**	**744 559**	**516 202**	**518 986**	**541 031**
Planning and development		**8 096**	**9 611**	**12 839**	**12 727**	**13 977**	**13 977**	**18 998**	**19 065**	**19 997**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		59	198	470	548	1 555	1 555	785	432	458
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		229	335	513	357	357	357	378	401	425
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		7 807	9 078	11 855	11 821	12 065	12 065	17 834	18 232	19 114
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**425 778**	**455 477**	**434 682**	**485 128**	**730 578**	**730 578**	**497 199**	**499 916**	**521 030**
Public Transport		405 435	434 798	410 020	441 099	684 549	684 549	470 935	472 946	492 418
Road and Traffic Regulation		12 435	17 722	16 195	21 497	23 497	23 497	24 907	26 402	27 986
Roads		7 908	2 956	8 467	22 531	22 531	22 531	1 357	569	626
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**2**	**6**	**524**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**5**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		2	6	524	4	4	4	4	4	5
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 178 463**	**1 299 373**	**1 455 875**	**2 171 270**	**2 234 633**	**2 234 633**	**2 475 983**	**2 564 500**	**2 582 354**
Energy sources		**704 213**	**763 137**	**864 157**	**1 042 224**	**972 789**	**972 789**	**1 067 229**	**1 199 252**	**1 408 592**
Electricity		704 213	763 137	864 157	1 042 224	972 789	972 789	1 067 229	1 199 252	1 408 592
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**177 161**	**192 033**	**230 839**	**647 206**	**757 939**	**757 939**	**884 915**	**762 862**	**629 240**
Water Treatment		1 874	569	10 584	200 897	260 142	260 142	333 742	177 637	638
Water Distribution		175 287	191 464	220 255	446 309	497 798	497 798	551 173	585 225	628 602
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**163 532**	**192 359**	**203 138**	**305 629**	**308 638**	**308 638**	**303 074**	**377 248**	**305 876**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		156 063	181 130	192 198	264 623	279 280	279 280	273 467	347 383	267 152
Storm Water Management		6 959	9 334	10 762	40 797	29 150	29 150	14 425	6 507	22 382
Waste Water Treatment		510	1 895	177	208	208	208	15 181	23 357	16 341
Waste management		**133 557**	**151 843**	**157 740**	**176 212**	**195 267**	**195 267**	**220 765**	**225 138**	**238 646**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		133 376	151 308	157 371	176 212	195 267	195 267	220 765	225 138	238 646
Street Cleaning		181	535	369	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**317**	**546**	**213**	**347**	**431**	**431**	**606**	**158**	**168**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		294	–	(1)	2	2	2	2	2	2
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		23	546	213	345	429	429	604	156	166
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 166 827**	**2 304 048**	**2 632 058**	**3 248 303**	**3 569 405**	**3 569 405**	**3 675 200**	**3 866 586**	**3 879 079**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**320 737**	**363 374**	**350 041**	**457 468**	**469 187**	**469 187**	**481 304**	**506 052**	**540 338**
Executive and council		48 059	73 813	70 428	74 652	70 429	70 429	74 315	79 361	84 996
Mayor and Council		40 915	66 019	64 023	68 479	64 560	64 560	68 205	72 842	78 012
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 144	7 794	6 405	6 173	5 869	5 869	6 110	6 519	6 985
Finance and administration		261 259	276 742	267 099	363 877	379 483	379 483	388 450	406 936	434 110
Administrative and Corporate Support		68 081	72 156	71 784	105 332	94 308	94 308	99 102	100 170	106 174
Asset Management		8 982	5 400	4 619	6 291	5 868	5 868	6 016	6 030	6 377
Finance		68 261	68 506	52 946	93 146	115 337	115 337	116 673	123 986	132 944
Fleet Management		6 442	6 981	8 033	9 271	9 407	9 407	9 650	10 302	11 054
Human Resources		27 513	28 263	31 280	36 671	38 078	38 078	41 856	44 271	47 102
Information Technology		20 307	27 777	31 867	39 780	39 476	39 476	40 450	43 226	46 574
Legal Services		15 678	19 394	19 848	19 918	23 954	23 954	19 496	20 607	21 934
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		7 428	7 568	8 003	8 705	9 575	9 575	9 639	10 106	10 653
Property Services		10 540	11 216	7 725	8 967	7 548	7 548	6 931	7 420	7 983
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		20 632	21 622	22 196	26 170	25 660	25 660	28 312	29 999	31 919
Supply Chain Management		7 393	7 857	8 799	9 627	10 272	10 272	10 325	10 820	11 395
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		11 419	12 819	12 514	18 940	19 275	19 275	18 539	19 755	21 232
Governance Function		11 419	12 819	12 514	18 940	19 275	19 275	18 539	19 755	21 232
Community and public safety		**276 314**	**236 384**	**267 091**	**305 171**	**327 432**	**327 432**	**298 710**	**392 665**	**353 704**
Community and social services		**52 346**	**47 815**	**49 490**	**63 143**	**63 801**	**63 801**	**63 245**	**66 480**	**70 167**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 415	3 266	3 473	4 429	4 286	4 286	4 070	4 269	4 498
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		17 199	16 905	18 877	20 029	19 985	19 985	18 490	20 874	22 241
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		12 309	12 385	11 980	22 552	23 466	23 466	23 725	24 789	26 039
Literacy Programmes		19 406	15 257	15 160	16 133	16 064	16 064	16 961	16 549	17 388
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		18	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**31 695**	**32 269**	**32 197**	**37 270**	**39 310**	**39 310**	**37 861**	**40 929**	**43 922**
Beaches and Jetties		1 753	1 617	1 408	2 761	4 125	4 125	2 729	2 882	3 059
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		15 170	16 062	15 749	19 094	19 223	19 223	20 338	21 710	23 216
Recreational Facilities		1 356	1 128	1 748	1 938	2 548	2 548	1 540	1 640	1 760
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		13 416	13 462	13 292	13 476	13 414	13 414	13 254	14 697	15 887
Public safety		**137 590**	**97 567**	**132 302**	**146 121**	**145 429**	**145 429**	**135 565**	**144 141**	**154 111**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		24 773	25 797	30 531	35 267	34 951	34 951	36 298	38 647	41 096
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		112 817	71 770	101 772	110 855	110 478	110 478	99 267	105 494	113 014
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**51 808**	**55 228**	**48 853**	**52 514**	**71 889**	**71 889**	**54 895**	**133 557**	**77 451**
Housing		49 922	53 168	44 855	49 439	67 128	67 128	51 809	130 235	73 863
Informal Settlements		1 886	2 060	3 998	3 075	4 761	4 761	3 086	3 322	3 588
Health		**2 873**	**3 505**	**4 249**	**6 123**	**7 004**	**7 004**	**7 143**	**7 558**	**8 054**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		2 873	3 505	4 249	6 123	7 004	7 004	7 143	7 558	8 054
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**399 261**	**510 218**	**498 899**	**520 745**	**569 826**	**569 826**	**564 411**	**562 940**	**588 925**
Planning and development		**25 051**	**23 814**	**32 963**	**43 528**	**40 396**	**40 396**	**47 045**	**48 714**	**51 379**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 630	5 437	6 457	9 894	8 090	8 090	8 470	8 633	9 167
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		553	561	805	693	673	673	1 836	1 964	2 121
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		18 868	17 815	25 701	32 942	31 633	31 633	36 739	38 117	40 091
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Road transport		**372 796**	**484 536**	**463 347**	**473 619**	**525 571**	**525 571**	**513 909**	**510 569**	**533 658**
Public Transport		351 120	470 659	442 989	436 054	484 780	484 780	499 692	496 596	518 863
Road and Traffic Regulation		7 147	8 221	8 619	13 303	11 407	11 407	11 301	11 937	12 613
Roads		14 530	5 657	11 738	24 262	29 383	29 383	2 916	2 036	2 183
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**1 413**	**1 868**	**2 589**	**3 598**	**3 859**	**3 859**	**3 457**	**3 657**	**3 888**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	367	582	1 092	1 092	610	652	705
Coastal Protection		132	145	195	790	418	418	439	462	489
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		1 281	1 724	2 027	2 226	2 350	2 350	2 408	2 543	2 695
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 013 392**	**1 097 961**	**1 261 844**	**1 567 278**	**1 621 684**	**1 621 684**	**1 745 322**	**1 920 616**	**2 150 452**
Energy sources		**611 509**	**647 458**	**753 786**	**839 398**	**819 273**	**819 273**	**930 160**	**1 042 018**	**1 205 150**
Electricity		609 852	645 298	750 730	835 179	813 514	813 514	924 537	1 036 001	1 198 653
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 656	2 160	3 055	4 219	5 759	5 759	5 623	6 016	6 498
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**136 271**	**149 014**	**164 948**	**392 324**	**429 918**	**429 918**	**424 963**	**458 547**	**494 258**
Water Treatment		53 030	60 570	61 959	69 848	99 023	99 023	96 135	104 486	112 713
Water Distribution		83 241	88 444	102 989	322 476	330 895	330 895	328 828	354 061	381 545
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**182 697**	**200 560**	**224 613**	**234 226**	**259 511**	**259 511**	**256 880**	**283 720**	**305 505**
Public Toilets		1 570	1 625	1 600	1 825	2 030	2 030	1 935	2 042	2 165
Sewerage		68 360	76 151	82 548	83 545	97 310	97 310	90 822	99 790	107 489
Storm Water Management		82 170	89 606	106 666	110 683	115 644	115 644	118 843	130 158	140 367
Waste Water Treatment		30 598	33 179	33 800	38 173	44 527	44 527	45 280	51 730	55 484
Waste management		**82 915**	**100 928**	**118 496**	**101 329**	**112 983**	**112 983**	**133 319**	**136 331**	**145 538**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		13 784	16 154	15 038	14 379	18 891	18 891	32 153	34 391	37 123
Solid Waste Removal		63 614	75 719	91 615	75 392	83 886	83 886	91 697	91 946	97 810
Street Cleaning		5 516	9 056	11 844	11 558	10 206	10 206	9 470	9 994	10 606
Other		**13 392**	**14 465**	**15 738**	**17 361**	**18 094**	**18 094**	**15 586**	**18 877**	**20 010**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		7 771	7 955	8 934	10 493	10 173	10 173	7 173	11 174	11 854
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		5 621	6 510	6 804	6 868	7 921	7 921	8 413	7 703	8 156
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**2 023 096**	**2 222 402**	**2 393 613**	**2 868 024**	**3 006 224**	**3 006 224**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**143 732**	**81 646**	**238 445**	**380 280**	**563 181**	**563 181**	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		7	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		16 841	15 106	14 555	16 192	18 282	18 282	17 995	17 474	18 184
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 924	1 555	2 372	2 930	3 322	3 322	4 165	2 708	2 815
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 162	4 557	11 631	2 520	2 314	2 314	3 434	3 606	3 787
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 112	4 404	4 757	7 365	11 138	11 138	21 270	13 052	5 931
Vote 6 - Community Services		221 524	203 724	244 070	277 788	300 139	300 139	331 643	342 662	363 216
Vote 7 - Community Services		–	2 290	805	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 100	1 166	1 236
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		352 377	391 312	440 082	1 017 851	1 328 116	1 328 116	1 199 432	1 151 408	947 355
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		405 435	434 798	410 020	401 295	448 113	448 113	464 790	466 432	485 513
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		706 742	765 231	866 104	1 044 462	975 139	975 139	1 069 504	1 201 412	1 410 867
Vote 11 - Financial Services		313 512	333 581	359 922	384 537	394 751	394 751	458 314	489 150	518 484
Vote 12 - Financial Services		100 957	106 326	239 369	52 833	41 831	41 831	56 734	59 378	61 597
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		40 640	41 002	31 626	39 492	45 221	45 221	46 820	118 136	60 093
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 164 232**	**2 303 975**	**2 625 314**	**3 248 303**	**3 569 405**	**3 569 405**	**3 675 200**	**3 866 586**	**3 879 079**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		21 362	23 450	21 850	28 410	28 702	28 702	28 299	30 117	32 290
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		59 914	56 960	58 990	72 286	74 136	74 136	73 920	77 518	81 749
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30 092	31 691	34 578	40 102	42 774	42 774	46 805	48 168	51 361
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		62 697	90 652	88 465	94 136	95 994	95 994	95 521	101 705	108 690
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 412	55 367	62 102	68 661	70 660	70 660	66 743	71 422	76 283
Vote 6 - Community Services		257 614	226 850	267 472	291 551	303 457	303 457	312 752	330 489	352 721
Vote 7 - Community Services		493	718	708	880	967	967	980	1 031	1 091
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		351 691	375 596	421 730	683 084	751 962	751 962	720 346	781 718	841 685
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		351 120	470 659	442 989	436 054	484 780	484 780	499 692	496 596	518 863
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		634 965	671 224	780 222	870 685	850 468	850 468	961 738	1 075 156	1 240 296
Vote 11 - Financial Services		77 549	77 636	63 207	104 050	133 776	133 776	124 755	137 942	148 401
Vote 12 - Financial Services		33 249	42 373	44 035	72 533	55 398	55 398	56 965	60 533	64 929
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		92 878	92 583	90 462	105 593	113 150	113 150	116 816	188 756	135 071
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2 024 035**	**2 215 759**	**2 376 808**	**2 868 024**	**3 006 224**	**3 006 224**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**140 197**	**88 216**	**248 505**	**380 280**	**563 181**	**563 181**	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**7**	**86**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Executive Support and Services		7	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		**16 841**	**15 106**	**14 555**	**16 192**	**18 282**	**18 282**	**17 995**	**17 474**	**18 184**
2.1 - George Library		5 209	5 711	6 052	7 293	6 912	6 912	5 840	6 073	6 350
2.2 - Branch Libraries		4 598	4 852	5 139	5 214	6 062	6 062	6 067	6 309	6 596
2.3 - Social Services		6 879	4 535	3 236	3 381	3 796	3 796	4 448	3 554	3 607
2.4 - HIV Projects		–	–	–	85	144	144	189	–	–
2.5 - Secretarial/ Committee Services		11	11	23	31	31	31	33	35	37
2.6 - Pacaltsdorp Hall		7	(24)	(2)	11	24	24	25	27	29
2.7 - Civic Centre		70	25	78	145	1 265	1 265	1 341	1 421	1 507
2.8 - Blanco Hall		18	3	14	11	17	17	18	19	20
2.9 - Conville Hall		24	(5)	(1)	11	11	11	12	12	13
2.10 - Rosemore Hall		25	(2)	16	11	21	21	22	24	25
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**1 924**	**1 555**	**2 372**	**2 930**	**3 322**	**3 322**	**4 165**	**2 708**	**2 815**
3.1 - Parkdene Hall		19	3	16	11	21	21	22	24	25
3.2 - Lawaaikamp Hall		27	2	21	11	23	23	24	26	27
3.3 - Thembalethu Hall		11	(14)	14	11	36	36	38	40	43
3.4 - Thembalethu (Zone9) Hall		25	6	19	11	23	23	24	26	27
3.5 - Touwsranten Hall		20	1	12	11	20	20	21	22	24
3.6 - Human Resource Management		1 117	756	1 414	1 521	1 846	1 846	2 450	899	953
3.7 - Telecommunications (Switchboard)		109	4	63	602	602	602	638	676	717
3.8 - Secretariat Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Thusong Centre		596	797	812	752	752	752	947	994	999
3.10 - Waboomskraal Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**2 162**	**4 557**	**11 631**	**2 520**	**2 314**	**2 314**	**3 434**	**3 606**	**3 787**
4.1 - Legal And Compliance		4	2 019	8	206	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Council General		456	2	9 480	4	4	4	4	4	5
4.3 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
4.4 - Office of the Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Office of the Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - DMA Administration		1 702	2 536	2 143	2 310	2 310	2 310	3 430	3 602	3 782
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**2 112**	**4 404**	**4 757**	**7 365**	**11 138**	**11 138**	**21 270**	**13 052**	**5 931**
5.1 - Cemeteries		1 234	1 888	1 985	3 663	3 663	3 663	3 883	4 116	4 363
5.2 - Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation		–	–	–	20	20	20	21	22	24
5.3 - Heroldsbay Caravan Park		401	808	961	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 327	1 407	1 491
5.4 - Sport Maintenance		33	539	233	2 405	3 105	3 105	16 012	7 479	24
5.5 - Swimming Pool		27	–	18	21	21	21	22	24	25
5.6 - Secretariat Community Services		229	626	664	–	98	98	–	–	–
5.7 - Environmental Health		2	6	524	4	4	4	4	4	5
5.8 - Parks		5	–	3	–	2 974	2 974	–	–	–
5.9 - Street Cleaning		181	535	369	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**221 524**	**203 724**	**244 070**	**277 788**	**300 139**	**300 139**	**331 643**	**342 662**	**363 216**
6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Landfill Site		7	454	366	255	291	291	567	–	–
6.3 - Refuse Removal		133 369	150 853	155 802	175 957	194 976	194 976	220 199	225 138	238 646
6.4 - Customer Relations Management		23	145	563	344	438	438	359	375	392
6.5 - Fire Services		417	209	246	257	1 168	1 168	1 238	1 313	1 391
6.6 - Law Enforcement		294	–	(1)	2	2	2	2	2	2
6.7 - Security Services		–	–	3	–	194	194	127	135	143
6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement		74 978	36 630	71 700	80 513	80 611	80 611	85 344	90 464	95 892
6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration		10 764	13 759	13 547	16 702	18 702	18 702	19 824	21 014	22 274
6.10 - Traffic Services		1 672	1 673	1 842	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 983	4 222	4 475
Vote 7 - Community Services		**–**	**2 290**	**805**	**1 038**	**1 038**	**1 038**	**1 100**	**1 166**	**1 236**
7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station		–	2 290	805	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 100	1 166	1 236
7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		**352 377**	**391 312**	**440 082**	**1 017 851**	**1 328 116**	**1 328 116**	**1 199 432**	**1 151 408**	**947 355**
8.1 - Roads		10 087	2 956	8 460	22 425	22 425	22 425	1 245	450	500
8.2 - Waste Water Networks		156 063	181 130	186 951	264 623	279 280	279 280	288 430	370 511	283 252
8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects		510	1 895	177	208	208	208	219	230	241
8.4 - Scientific Services		18	4	3	165	165	165	175	185	197
8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engeneering Services		3 757	3 960	2 886	2 517	2 406	2 406	3 766	4 030	4 512
8.6 - Storm Water And Stores		4 780	9 334	10 769	80 707	265 693	265 693	20 683	13 140	29 413
8.7 - Water Treatment		1 874	569	10 584	200 897	260 142	260 142	333 742	177 637	638
8.8 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Water Distribution		175 287	191 464	220 255	446 309	497 798	497 798	551 173	585 225	628 602
8.10 - Mechanical Engeneering Services		–	–	(3)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		**405 435**	**434 798**	**410 020**	**401 295**	**448 113**	**448 113**	**464 790**	**466 432**	**485 513**
9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost		287 794	188 777	110 195	113 007	94 944	94 944	105 045	102 405	107 204
9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost		43 967	181 651	210 082	179 123	246 947	246 947	215 856	224 765	228 161
9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost		73 674	64 370	89 743	109 165	106 222	106 222	143 889	139 262	150 148
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		**706 742**	**765 231**	**866 104**	**1 044 462**	**975 139**	**975 139**	**1 069 504**	**1 201 412**	**1 410 867**
10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services		2 529	2 094	1 999	2 238	2 350	2 350	2 275	2 160	2 275
10.2 - Distribution		704 213	763 137	864 157	1 042 224	972 789	972 789	1 067 229	1 199 252	1 408 592
10.3 - Fleet Management		–	–	(52)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Financial Services		**313 512**	**333 581**	**359 922**	**384 537**	**394 751**	**394 751**	**458 314**	**489 150**	**518 484**
11.1 - Housing		3 265	2 499	2 972	1 089	1 102	1 102	1 168	1 239	1 313
11.2 - Rates and Taxes		303 751	325 590	350 352	375 544	383 333	383 333	446 550	477 759	506 425
11.3 - Credit Control		4 387	3 309	4 102	4 475	4 475	4 475	4 748	5 035	5 344

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
11.4 - Logistics (Stores)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 - ICT Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 - Billing and Client Services		1 998	2 086	1 965	2 972	2 972	2 972	3 131	3 298	3 474
11.7 - Valuations		5	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.8 - Secretariat Financial Services		29	44	329	137	2 548	2 548	2 376	1 458	1 546
11.9 - Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)		75	48	198	319	319	319	338	358	380
11.10 - Creditors and Cheque Administration		–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	2
Vote 12 - Financial Services		**100 957**	**106 326**	**239 369**	**52 833**	**41 831**	**41 831**	**56 734**	**59 378**	**61 597**
12.1 - Payroll Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Budgeting		754	895	962	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Financial Reporting		622	1 321	748	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 771	1 771	1 909
12.4 - Financial Management Admin Support		99 581	104 111	237 659	51 112	40 110	40 110	54 963	57 607	59 688
12.5 - IT Services Network		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		**40 640**	**41 002**	**31 626**	**39 492**	**45 221**	**45 221**	**46 820**	**118 136**	**60 093**
13.1 - Maintenance		1 335	882	258	289	289	289	304	319	335
13.2 - Fencing And Sidings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Housing Administration		24 652	22 051	13 579	17 781	26 107	26 107	22 231	93 631	34 333
13.4 - Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development and Property Managemen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management System (PMS)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 - Tourism		23	546	213	345	429	429	604	156	166
13.7 - Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)		288	533	983	905	1 912	1 912	1 164	833	883
13.8 - Spacial Planning		7 807	9 078	11 855	3 275	3 626	3 626	8 889	8 750	9 062
13.9 - Investment Properties		6 533	7 912	4 737	8 351	4 419	4 419	4 684	4 965	5 263
13.10 - Building Control		–	–	–	8 546	8 439	8 439	8 946	9 482	10 051
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 164 232**	**2 303 975**	**2 625 314**	**3 248 303**	**3 569 405**	**3 569 405**	**3 675 200**	**3 866 586**	**3 879 079**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**21 362**	**23 450**	**21 850**	**28 410**	**28 702**	**28 702**	**28 299**	**30 117**	**32 290**
1.1 - Internal Audit		6 084	6 818	5 695	12 273	10 708	10 708	9 972	10 588	11 332
1.2 - Communication		2 799	2 837	2 931	3 298	3 558	3 558	3 650	3 843	4 073
1.3 - Executive Support and Services		12 480	13 796	13 224	12 840	14 436	14 436	14 677	15 686	16 885
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		**59 914**	**56 960**	**58 990**	**72 286**	**74 136**	**74 136**	**73 920**	**77 518**	**81 749**
2.1 - George Library		6 519	6 568	6 376	10 701	11 933	11 933	12 069	12 555	13 134
2.2 - Branch Libraries		5 790	5 817	5 604	11 851	11 533	11 533	11 656	12 234	12 905
2.3 - Social Services		18 577	15 094	15 000	15 817	15 583	15 583	16 527	16 286	17 105
2.4 - HIV Projects		847	165	160	321	481	481	434	263	284
2.5 - Secretarial/ Committee Services		12 844	13 751	14 902	16 003	16 243	16 243	16 371	17 172	18 104
2.6 - Pacaltsdorp Hall		161	146	172	151	181	181	161	174	190
2.7 - Civic Centre		14 353	14 551	15 914	16 446	17 212	17 212	15 706	17 742	18 863
2.8 - Blanco Hall		237	222	164	63	69	69	71	77	84
2.9 - Conville Hall		564	626	673	895	853	853	876	962	1 025
2.10 - Rosemore Hall		21	19	25	37	47	47	49	52	57
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**30 092**	**31 691**	**34 578**	**40 102**	**42 774**	**42 774**	**46 805**	**48 168**	**51 361**
3.1 - Parkdene Hall		7	2	13	41	41	41	42	45	49

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
3.2 - Lawaaikamp Hall		221	296	290	298	298	298	319	404	440
3.3 - Thembalethu Hall		490	375	384	406	471	471	493	583	626
3.4 - Thembalethu (Zone9) Hall		11	8	19	39	39	39	40	43	46
3.5 - Touwsranten Hall		214	214	149	223	108	108	112	120	129
3.6 - Human Resource Management		24 059	24 799	27 914	33 521	35 240	35 240	39 744	40 522	43 160
3.7 - Telecommunications (Switchboard)		1 785	2 382	2 132	1 984	2 597	2 597	2 541	2 703	2 899
3.8 - Secretariat Corporate Services		1 642	1 850	1 685	1 911	2 099	2 099	1 607	1 732	1 868
3.9 - Thusong Centre		1 662	1 765	1 990	1 679	1 880	1 880	1 906	2 015	2 145
3.10 - Waboomskraal Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**62 697**	**90 652**	**88 465**	**94 136**	**95 994**	**95 994**	**95 521**	**101 705**	**108 690**
4.1 - Legal And Compliance		15 678	19 394	19 848	19 918	23 954	23 954	19 496	20 607	21 934
4.2 - Council General		12 850	39 542	37 740	36 756	33 660	33 660	35 485	37 876	40 621
4.3 - Councillors		22 198	21 212	23 254	26 055	27 835	27 835	29 485	31 550	33 767
4.4 - Office of the Speaker		880	1 517	1 263	1 043	1 267	1 267	1 341	1 430	1 527
4.5 - Office of the Executive Mayor		4 987	3 748	1 766	4 625	1 798	1 798	1 893	1 987	2 098
4.6 - DMA Administration		6 103	5 239	4 593	5 739	7 480	7 480	7 820	8 255	8 744
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**50 412**	**55 367**	**62 102**	**68 661**	**70 660**	**70 660**	**66 743**	**71 422**	**76 283**
5.1 - Cemeteries		3 415	3 266	3 473	4 429	4 305	4 305	4 091	4 292	4 523
5.2 - Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation		1 884	1 761	1 603	3 551	4 542	4 542	3 169	3 344	3 547
5.3 - Heroldsbay Caravan Park		131	135	285	367	512	512	311	333	360
5.4 - Sport Maintenance		13 416	13 462	13 292	13 476	13 414	13 414	13 254	14 697	15 887
5.5 - Swimming Pool		1 226	993	1 462	1 571	2 036	2 036	1 229	1 306	1 400
5.6 - Secretariat Community Services		6 915	7 412	7 413	7 981	8 910	8 910	8 151	8 607	9 128
5.7 - Environmental Health		1 281	1 724	2 027	2 226	2 387	2 387	2 432	2 569	2 722
5.8 - Parks		15 170	16 062	16 116	19 676	20 347	20 347	20 981	22 398	23 959
5.9 - Street Cleaning		5 516	9 056	14 830	13 558	12 176	12 176	11 192	11 834	12 591
5.10 - Public Toilets		1 458	1 496	1 600	1 825	2 030	2 030	1 935	2 042	2 165
Vote 6 - Community Services		**257 614**	**226 850**	**267 472**	**291 551**	**303 457**	**303 457**	**312 752**	**330 489**	**352 721**
6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Landfill Site		13 791	16 608	15 227	14 454	19 091	19 091	32 663	34 330	37 058
6.3 - Refuse Removal		64 659	68 803	71 831	73 408	81 861	81 861	89 616	90 326	96 060
6.4 - Customer Relations Management		4 630	4 732	5 072	5 407	6 043	6 043	6 016	6 292	6 610
6.5 - Fire Services		24 773	25 797	30 531	35 267	34 951	34 951	36 298	38 647	41 096
6.6 - Law Enforcement		9 657	10 014	12 931	13 568	14 933	14 933	10 259	14 496	15 442
6.7 - Security Services		20 708	21 635	22 269	26 361	26 075	26 075	28 483	30 180	32 111

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement		112 741	71 757	101 698	110 663	110 041	110 041	99 072	105 288	112 796
6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration		4 157	4 629	5 019	7 667	7 559	7 559	7 311	7 750	8 198
6.10 - Traffic Services		2 497	2 875	2 893	4 756	2 904	2 904	3 033	3 180	3 350
Vote 7 - Community Services		**493**	**718**	**708**	**880**	**967**	**967**	**980**	**1 031**	**1 091**
7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station		493	718	708	880	967	967	980	1 031	1 091
7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		**351 691**	**375 596**	**421 730**	**683 084**	**751 962**	**751 962**	**720 346**	**781 718**	**841 685**
8.1 - Roads		12 639	3 930	10 605	22 455	28 061	28 061	1 525	574	637
8.2 - Waste Water Networks		68 360	76 151	82 548	83 545	97 310	97 310	90 822	99 790	107 489
8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects		30 519	33 113	33 827	38 165	44 521	44 521	45 274	51 723	55 476
8.4 - Scientific Services		2 949	3 570	4 222	6 123	7 004	7 004	7 143	7 558	8 054
8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engeneering Services		14 164	15 900	15 260	25 247	25 146	25 146	27 525	28 886	30 656
8.6 - Storm Water And Stores		84 061	91 332	107 799	112 490	116 966	116 966	120 235	131 620	141 913
8.7 - Water Treatment		52 542	60 570	66 208	256 243	280 466	280 466	283 022	304 454	328 679
8.8 - Waste Water Treatment		487	–	–	7	7	7	7	8	8
8.9 - Water Distribution		83 241	88 444	98 741	136 074	149 443	149 443	141 932	154 083	165 569
8.10 - Mechanical Engeneering Services		2 728	2 585	2 520	2 734	3 038	3 038	2 862	3 021	3 204
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		**351 120**	**470 659**	**442 989**	**436 054**	**484 780**	**484 780**	**499 692**	**496 596**	**518 863**
9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost		111 642	207 462	140 578	137 590	121 676	121 676	131 202	132 569	140 553
9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost		165 235	186 523	212 669	179 123	246 947	246 947	222 850	224 765	228 161
9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost		74 244	76 673	89 743	119 341	116 158	116 158	145 639	139 262	150 148
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		**634 965**	**671 224**	**780 222**	**870 685**	**850 468**	**850 468**	**961 738**	**1 075 156**	**1 240 296**
10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services		17 015	16 785	18 403	22 016	21 787	21 787	21 929	22 837	24 091

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
10.2 - Distribution		611 509	647 458	753 786	839 398	819 273	819 273	930 160	1 042 018	1 205 150
10.3 - Fleet Management		6 442	6 981	8 033	9 271	9 407	9 407	9 650	10 302	11 054
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Financial Services		**77 549**	**77 636**	**63 207**	**104 050**	**133 776**	**133 776**	**124 755**	**137 942**	**148 401**
11.1 - Housing		7 033	7 758	5 412	8 503	15 258	15 258	5 200	10 818	12 129
11.2 - Rates and Taxes		11 217	8 523	(6 305)	14 262	14 702	14 702	12 365	13 230	14 289
11.3 - Credit Control		10 792	11 204	12 621	13 292	13 700	13 700	13 575	14 338	15 245
11.4 - Logistics (Stores)		1 680	1 971	2 017	2 174	2 488	2 488	2 537	2 673	2 832
11.5 - ICT Systems		3 549	3 544	4 728	6 238	6 135	6 135	6 132	6 509	6 963
11.6 - Billing and Client Services		20 732	20 672	20 850	27 318	26 434	26 434	27 423	28 820	30 452
11.7 - Valuations		2 257	1 775	3 538	5 539	5 657	5 657	5 801	6 166	6 607
11.8 - Secretariat Financial Services		10 439	11 895	9 596	14 760	37 043	37 043	39 300	42 389	46 218
11.9 - Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)		5 713	5 887	6 782	7 452	7 785	7 785	7 788	8 147	8 563
11.10 - Creditors and Cheque Administration		4 137	4 409	3 967	4 512	4 575	4 575	4 633	4 851	5 102
Vote 12 - Financial Services		**33 249**	**42 373**	**44 035**	**72 533**	**55 398**	**55 398**	**56 965**	**60 533**	**64 929**
12.1 - Payroll Administration		3 454	3 464	3 366	3 811	3 500	3 500	3 581	3 749	3 942
12.2 - Budgeting		3 309	3 768	3 998	5 616	5 731	5 731	5 924	6 135	6 499
12.3 - Financial Reporting		5 395	6 319	4 746	7 942	7 590	7 590	7 749	8 161	8 645
12.4 - Financial Management Admin Support		4 333	4 588	4 786	21 622	5 236	5 236	5 393	5 771	6 232
12.5 - IT Services Network		16 758	24 233	27 139	33 542	33 341	33 341	34 318	36 717	39 611
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		**92 878**	**92 583**	**90 462**	**105 593**	**113 150**	**113 150**	**116 816**	**188 756**	**135 071**
13.1 - Maintenance		1 869	2 284	2 002	2 850	2 623	2 623	2 965	2 806	2 955
13.2 - Fencing And Sidings		1 696	531	97	707	206	206	189	202	219
13.3 - Housing Administration		45 578	45 410	39 331	40 937	51 870	51 870	46 608	119 417	61 733
13.4 - Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development and Property Managemen		2 158	2 439	1 525	3 541	4 457	4 457	6 668	4 657	4 981
13.5 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management System (PMS)		3 141	2 868	3 478	5 711	5 430	5 430	5 479	5 889	6 272
13.6 - Tourism		5 621	6 510	6 804	6 868	7 921	7 921	8 413	7 703	8 156
13.7 - Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)		3 407	3 509	3 800	4 876	3 333	3 333	4 827	4 708	5 016

0 - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
13.8 - Spacial Planning		18 868	17 815	25 701	21 160	23 490	23 490	28 463	29 384	30 840
13.9 - Investment Properties		10 540	11 216	7 725	8 967	7 548	7 548	6 931	7 420	7 983
13.10 - Building Control		–	–	–	9 976	6 271	6 271	6 273	6 570	6 915
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**2 024 035**	**2 215 759**	**2 376 808**	**2 868 024**	**3 006 224**	**3 006 224**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**140 197**	**88 216**	**248 505**	**380 280**	**563 181**	**563 181**	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

0 - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	675 646	722 144	821 001	962 607	861 494	861 494	551 840	1 007 948	1 135 957	1 337 021
Service charges - Water	2	136 925	144 122	166 795	167 445	202 245	202 245	146 262	227 157	249 872	274 859
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	110 680	122 717	129 151	159 335	152 012	152 012	117 888	165 693	178 949	191 475
Service charges - Waste Management	2	92 264	101 623	105 037	128 302	147 194	147 194	110 504	158 970	170 097	180 303
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		49 903	52 213	67 112	100 139	83 326	83 326	62 707	109 262	125 417	141 042
Agency services		10 599	13 590	13 429	16 617	18 617	18 617	17 807	19 734	20 918	22 173
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		3 000	5 991	9 637	9 061	11 061	11 061	9 577	11 724	12 428	13 173
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		33 526	16 368	15 419	57 219	43 892	43 892	34 019	42 415	43 687	44 998
Dividends		11 645	10 785	12 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		22 851	13 647	5 257	4 741	4 935	4 935	3 767	5 231	5 545	5 878
Licence and permits		244	240	220	587	587	587	288	622	660	699
Operational Revenue		11 302	13 105	9 023	29 958	41 293	41 293	33 055	44 884	47 577	50 431
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	302 109	322 755	347 220	370 853	378 642	378 642	293 438	441 578	472 488	500 838
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		76 283	39 016	86 511	83 680	83 896	83 896	9 787	88 930	94 266	99 922
Licences or permits		1 428	1 433	1 622	3 276	3 276	3 276	2 163	3 473	3 681	3 902
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		561 745	640 429	597 997	553 091	635 164	635 164	427 300	635 252	710 932	682 355
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	18 703	–	–	–	828	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	953	1 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		2	–	9 088	230 994	230 884	230 884	(100)	237 810	244 945	252 293
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2 100 151**	**2 221 131**	**2 417 370**	**2 877 904**	**2 898 518**	**2 898 518**	**1 821 127**	**3 200 683**	**3 517 419**	**3 801 363**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	532 336	583 611	599 156	727 721	696 709	696 709	465 015	705 975	736 966	777 017
Remuneration of councillors		22 516	21 853	23 783	26 171	27 926	27 926	18 684	29 606	31 679	33 896
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	482 921	516 670	612 348	667 159	628 681	628 681	403 823	744 789	839 296	987 711
Inventory consumed	8	65 033	69 032	84 503	272 853	325 092	325 092	73 656	324 229	346 774	374 462
Debt impairment	3	110 391	75 211	65 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	134 821	187 804	206 584	227 242
Interest		43 772	40 399	36 701	40 950	35 120	35 120	16 740	40 388	63 409	68 482
Contracted services		418 312	453 368	534 461	587 110	726 196	726 196	441 843	712 040	793 689	774 055
Transfers and subsidies		83 378	160 383	87 691	42 636	45 265	45 265	30 135	40 658	40 329	40 356
Irrecoverable debts written off		14 881	19 833	31 350	122 257	122 257	122 257	17 282	103 918	111 193	120 088
Operational costs		89 831	123 142	150 500	176 185	170 255	170 255	86 708	168 144	180 106	194 904
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 693	278	818	700	729	729	29	750	803	867
Other Losses		(155)	207	126	45 471	45 660	45 660	(189)	47 030	50 322	54 348
Total Expenditure		**2 023 096**	**2 222 402**	**2 393 613**	**2 868 024**	**3 006 224**	**3 006 224**	**1 688 548**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**77 056**	**(1 271)**	**23 757**	**9 881**	**(107 706)**	**(107 706)**	**132 579**	**95 350**	**116 269**	**147 935**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	62 552	82 917	214 630	370 399	670 887	670 887	178 172	474 517	349 167	77 716
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	4 124	–	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**143 732**	81 646	238 445	**380 280**	**563 181**	**563 181**	310 751	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**143 732**	81 646	238 445	380 280	563 181	563 181	310 751	569 868	465 436	225 650
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**143 732**	81 646	238 445	380 280	563 181	563 181	310 751	569 868	465 436	225 650
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**143 732**	**81 646**	**238 445**	**380 280**	**563 181**	**563 181**	**310 751**	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

0 - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		118	36	33	125	140	140	57	60	125	10
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		36	–	–	300	706	706	–	6 150	2 500	1 400
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	500	500
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17	–	–	280	21	21	21	510	10	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		159	321	1 826	4 818	9 150	9 150	2 775	4 100	4 800	2 500
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 934	28	134	14 278	12 883	12 883	8 506	30 630	19 340	7 370
Vote 7 - Community Services		–	–	–	1 426	1 124	1 124	1 119	–	379	30
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		27 706	41 753	133 984	212 920	413 656	413 656	150 919	271 476	314 976	135 072
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	–	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		7 622	5 882	18 141	40 459	66 655	66 655	11 165	76 590	42 610	47 135
Vote 11 - Financial Services		6	–	277	445	751	751	479	770	210	385
Vote 12 - Financial Services		–	559	375	1 250	650	650	461	1 250	1 440	1 240
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		–	2 130	4 378	10 164	9 263	9 263	1 450	24 188	35 070	7 720
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**37 598**	**50 708**	**159 147**	**286 464**	**515 000**	**515 000**	**176 951**	**416 616**	**421 959**	**203 362**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		532	34	17	90	70	70	37	50	15	15
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		2 063	1 499	619	4 115	4 577	4 577	2 173	7 913	2 703	1 645
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		441	259	–	1 909	1 794	1 794	1 735	610	320	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		30	1 435	637	26	21	21	21	945	440	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		863	3 810	5 328	10 248	10 908	10 908	5 050	20 667	13 626	4 980
Vote 6 - Community Services		12 483	18 996	13 766	30 745	35 195	35 195	18 297	21 538	21 603	24 330
Vote 7 - Community Services		320	22	–	2 530	2 127	2 127	938	965	1 231	1 162
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		71 959	85 215	234 628	332 656	343 160	343 160	159 237	359 337	234 107	147 832
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		270	951	13	3 054	3 054	3 054	1 078	5 616	20	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		22 085	23 758	35 589	111 627	97 286	97 286	25 614	184 116	182 860	68 090
Vote 11 - Financial Services		682	271	1 108	972	937	937	435	167	41	–
Vote 12 - Financial Services		237	1 932	112	100	600	600	51	800	800	800
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		6 456	2 291	1 634	3 447	3 211	3 211	1 002	3 203	4 914	1 125
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**118 420**	**140 472**	**293 451**	**501 519**	**502 940**	**502 940**	**215 667**	**605 926**	**462 679**	**249 978**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	**156 018**	**191 181**	**452 598**	**787 983**	**1 017 940**	**1 017 940**	**392 619**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**(20 367)**	**(30 493)**	**4 597**	**9 114**	**10 501**	**10 501**	**7 241**	**10 310**	**4 343**	**5 250**
Executive and council		76	1 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		(20 472)	(31 587)	4 581	9 039	10 446	10 446	7 207	10 250	4 283	5 240
Internal audit		29	33	16	75	55	55	34	60	60	10
Community and public safety		**14 649**	**23 669**	**17 838**	**50 175**	**52 216**	**52 216**	**23 171**	**78 675**	**54 026**	**41 242**

0 - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community and social services		2 638	3 833	3 203	7 721	7 548	7 548	4 377	15 645	6 878	3 500
Sport and recreation		871	3 312	5 127	11 348	16 339	16 339	4 613	20 027	17 659	5 580
Public safety		7 246	12 658	4 954	25 125	23 034	23 034	13 639	34 680	19 005	23 250
Housing		3 821	3 759	4 272	4 182	3 896	3 896	452	7 049	7 784	8 612
Health		74	108	282	1 800	1 400	1 400	90	1 275	2 700	300
Economic and environmental services		**58 448**	**64 984**	**114 005**	**141 333**	**239 309**	**239 309**	**93 857**	**120 520**	**104 203**	**65 180**
Planning and development		550	419	598	10 238	9 537	9 537	1 843	20 617	30 025	1 100
Road transport		57 897	64 101	113 273	131 095	229 772	229 772	92 014	99 903	74 178	64 080
Environmental protection		–	465	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**102 817**	**132 718**	**315 923**	**587 124**	**715 763**	**715 763**	**268 215**	**812 417**	**720 982**	**341 444**
Energy sources		43 164	45 759	53 699	151 116	162 429	162 429	36 082	259 846	224 380	113 665
Water management		30 257	12 886	83 748	256 052	311 046	311 046	140 004	380 291	264 915	80 806
Waste water management		22 802	67 671	169 848	161 758	217 861	217 861	79 364	155 343	210 550	137 573
Waste management		6 594	6 401	8 628	18 198	24 426	24 426	12 764	16 938	21 138	9 400
Other		**472**	**302**	**235**	**237**	**151**	**151**	**135**	**620**	**1 085**	**225**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	**156 018**	**191 181**	**452 598**	**787 983**	**1 017 940**	**1 017 940**	**392 619**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**
Funded by:											
National Government		52 954	76 221	195 807	320 468	569 458	569 458	197 414	397 578	287 566	50 348
Provincial Government		3 496	729	45	1 620	14 940	14 940	336	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	32	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		4 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**60 574**	**76 951**	**195 852**	**323 088**	**585 398**	**585 398**	**197 782**	**397 578**	**287 566**	**50 348**
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	4 109	33 256	124 294	307 044	266 204	266 204	107 751	394 685	374 400	214 273
Internally generated funds		91 335	80 975	132 452	157 851	166 337	166 337	87 086	230 280	222 673	188 720
Total Capital Funding	7	**156 018**	**191 181**	**452 598**	**787 983**	**1 017 940**	**1 017 940**	**392 619**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

0 - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**118**	**36**	**33**	**125**	**140**	**140**	**57**	**60**	**125**	**10**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**125**	**10**
1.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.3 - Executive Support and Services		118	36	33	125	140	140	57	60	125	10				–				–	60	125	10
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		**36**	**–**	**–**	**300**	**706**	**706**	**–**	**6 150**	**2 500**	**1 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 150**	**2 500**	**1 400**
2.1 - George Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.2 - Branch Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	1 400				–				–	250	–	1 400
2.3 - Social Services		4	–	–	300	618	618	–	2 300	–	–				–				–	2 300	–	–
2.4 - HIV Projects		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.5 - Secretarial/ Committee Services		14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.6 - Pacaltsdorp Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	–	–				–				–	850	–	–
2.7 - Civic Centre		–	–	–	–	88	88	–	2 500	2 500	–				–				–	2 500	2 500	–
2.8 - Blanco Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.9 - Conville Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–				–				–	250	–	–
2.10 - Rosemore Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**850**	**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**850**	**500**	**500**
3.1 - Parkdene Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.2 - Lawaaikamp Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.3 - Thembalethu Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	500	500				–				–	850	500	500
3.4 - Thembalethu (Zone9) Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.5 - Touwsranten Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.6 - Human Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.7 - Telecommunications (Switchboard)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.8 - Secretariat Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.9 - Thusong Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.10 - Waboomskraal Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**17**	**–**	**–**	**280**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**510**	**10**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**510**	**10**	**–**
4.1 - Legal And Compliance		17	–	–	280	21	21	21	230	10	–				–				–	230	10	–
4.2 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.3 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.4 - Office of the Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.5 - Office of the Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.6 - DMA Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	280	–	–				–				–	280	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**159**	**321**	**1 826**	**4 818**	**9 150**	**9 150**	**2 775**	**4 100**	**4 800**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 100**	**4 800**	**2 500**
5.1 - Cemeteries		–	–	1 312	600	537	537	381	1 400	600	–				–				–	1 400	600	–
5.2 - Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation		24	181	354	150	120	120	103	750	750	–				–				–	750	750	–
5.3 - Heroldsbay Caravan Park		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.4 - Sport Maintenance		–	–	83	2 268	5 089	5 089	581	550	2 500	2 500				–				–	550	2 500	2 500
5.5 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.6 - Secretariat Community Services		112	102	–	–	200	200	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.7 - Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.8 - Parks		23	39	77	1 800	3 204	3 204	1 711	1 400	950	–				–				–	1 400	950	–
5.9 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.10 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**1 934**	**28**	**134**	**14 278**	**12 883**	**12 883**	**8 506**	**30 630**	**19 340**	**7 370**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 630**	**19 340**	**7 370**
6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.2 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.3 - Refuse Removal		1 848	–	98	3 448	3 582	3 582	2 675	13 800	11 830	300				–				–	13 800	11 830	300
6.4 - Customer Relations Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Services		–	–	–	1 700	1 845	1 845	1 592	4 200	–	–				–				–	4 200	–	–
6.6 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.7 - Security Services		–	22	36	7 710	6 779	6 779	3 674	11 830	6 200	2 760				–				–	11 830	6 200	2 760
6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement		86	7	–	920	429	429	429	300	310	310				–				–	300	310	310
6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration		–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.10 - Traffic Services		–	–	–	500	198	198	136	500	1 000	4 000				–				–	500	1 000	4 000
Vote 7 - Community Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 426**	**1 124**	**1 124**	**1 119**	**–**	**379**	**30**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**379**	**30**
7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station		–	–	–	1 400	1 097	1 097	1 095	–	350	–				–				–	–	350	–
7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit		–	–	–	26	26	26	23	–	29	30				–				–	–	29	30
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		**27 706**	**41 753**	**133 984**	**212 920**	**413 656**	**413 656**	**150 919**	**271 476**	**314 976**	**135 072**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**271 476**	**314 976**	**135 072**
8.1 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.2 - Waste Water Networks		970	7 408	16 189	44 895	46 978	46 978	22 667	**50 115**	**103 474**	**22 572**				–				–	50 115	103 474	22 572
8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects		485	858	–	8 200	17 662	17 662	3 766	**20 730**	**19 645**	**16 000**				–				–	20 730	19 645	16 000
8.4 - Scientific Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**50**	**500**	–				–				–	50	500	–
8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engeneering Services		32	–	110	1 825	1 750	1 750	1 638	**250**	–	–				–				–	250	–	–
8.6 - Storm Water And Stores		25 731	32 316	103 251	94 348	229 454	229 454	80 320	**61 570**	**31 450**	**39 230**				–				–	61 570	31 450	39 230
8.7 - Water Treatment		82	777	9 645	26 873	79 014	79 014	28 518	**90 350**	**101 140**	**20 800**				–				–	90 350	101 140	20 800
8.8 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.9 - Water Distribution		406	394	4 789	36 779	38 798	38 798	14 010	**48 412**	**58 767**	**36 470**				–				–	48 412	58 767	36 470
8.10 - Mechanical Engeneering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**42**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**42**	–	–
9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**42**	–	–				–				–	42	–	–
9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		**7 622**	**5 882**	**18 141**	**40 459**	**66 655**	**66 655**	**11 165**	**76 590**	**42 610**	**47 135**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**76 590**	**42 610**	**47 135**
10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.2 - Distribution		7 622	5 707	18 141	40 419	66 365	66 365	11 165	**76 530**	**42 550**	**47 085**				–				–	76 530	42 550	47 085
10.3 - Fleet Management		–	174	–	40	290	290	–	**60**	**60**	**50**				–				–	60	60	50
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Financial Services		**6**	–	**277**	**445**	**751**	**751**	**479**	**770**	**210**	**385**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**770**	**210**	**385**
11.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.2 - Rates and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.3 - Credit Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.4 - Logistics (Stores)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.5 - ICT Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.6 - Billing and Client Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.7 - Valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.8 - Secretariat Financial Services		6	–	277	445	751	751	479	**770**	**210**	**385**				–				–	770	210	385
11.9 - Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.10 - Creditors and Cheque Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Financial Services		–	**559**	**375**	**1 250**	**650**	**650**	**461**	**1 250**	**1 440**	**1 240**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 250**	**1 440**	**1 240**
12.1 - Payroll Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.2 - Budgeting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.3 - Financial Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.4 - Financial Management Admin Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.5 - IT Services Network		–	559	375	1 250	650	650	461	**1 250**	**1 440**	**1 240**				–				–	1 250	1 440	1 240
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Manage		–	**2 130**	**4 378**	**10 164**	**9 263**	**9 263**	**1 450**	**24 188**	**35 070**	**7 720**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**24 188**	**35 070**	**7 720**
13.1 - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
13.2 - Fencing And Sidings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
13.3 - Housing Administration		–	1 895	4 256	2 519	1 716	1 716	285	**4 676**	**5 220**	**6 720**				–				–	4 676	5 220	6 720
13.4 - Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development and Property Manag		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
13.5 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management System (PM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
13.6 - Tourism		–	229	–	100	86	86	87	**280**	**200**	–				–				–	280	200	–
13.7 - Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	**180**	**1 000**	**1 000**				–				–	180	1 000	1 000
13.8 - Spacial Planning		–	5	122	7 495	7 462	7 462	1 078	**19 052**	**28 650**	–				–				–	19 052	28 650	–
13.9 - Investment Properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
13.10 - Building Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		37 598	50 708	159 147	286 464	515 000	515 000	176 951	416 616	421 959	203 362	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	416 616	421 959	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		532	34	17	90	70	70	37	50	15	15
1.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Executive Support and Services		532	34	17	90	70	70	37	50	15	15
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		2 063	1 499	619	4 115	4 577	4 577	2 173	7 913	2 703	1 645
2.1 - George Library		205	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Branch Libraries		154	18	81	920	1 378	1 378	28	430	20	200
2.3 - Social Services		462	330	90	1 990	1 732	1 732	1 194	680	798	540
2.4 - HIV Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Secretarial/ Committee Services		296	169	140	240	340	340	205	233	115	5
2.6 - Pacaltsdorp Hall		527	–	–	290	186	186	185	600	–	–
2.7 - Civic Centre		195	99	308	385	341	341	69	4 640	720	700
2.8 - Blanco Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	700	–
2.9 - Conville Hall		225	880	–	290	600	600	491	530	200	200
2.10 - Rosemore Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	150	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		441	259	–	1 909	1 794	1 794	1 735	610	320	–
3.1 - Parkdene Hall		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	320	–
3.2 - Lawaaikamp Hall		244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Thembalethu Hall		–	–	–	600	809	809	809	–	–	–
3.4 - Thembalethu (Zone9) Hall		–	–	–	600	541	541	541	250	–	–
3.5 - Touwsranten Hall		–	–	–	600	335	335	333	120	–	–
3.6 - Human Resource Management		15	259	–	109	109	109	52	–	–	–
3.7 - Telecommunications (Switchboard)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Secretariat Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Thusong Centre		179	–	–	–	–	–	–	240	–	–
3.10 - Waboomskraal Hall		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		30	1 435	637	26	21	21	21	945	440	–
4.1 - Legal And Compliance		6	85	605	20	17	17	17	60	40	–
4.2 - Council General		13	1 061	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Office of the Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Office of the Executive Mayor		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - DMA Administration		–	290	31	6	4	4	4	885	400	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		863	3 810	5 328	10 248	10 908	10 908	5 050	20 667	13 626	4 980
5.1 - Cemeteries		–	607	579	1 000	391	391	323	750	–	–
5.2 - Wilderness And Victoria Bay Recreation		–	188	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Heroldsbay Caravan Park		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Sport Maintenance		552	1 973	2 285	4 940	3 885	3 885	1 608	15 652	12 981	3 080
5.5 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Secretariat Community Services		40	111	61	100	135	135	104	340	65	–
5.7 - Environmental Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Parks		271	930	2 311	4 208	6 497	6 497	3 016	3 925	580	1 900
5.9 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		12 483	18 996	13 766	30 745	35 195	35 195	18 297	21 538	21 603	24 330

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
6.1 - Removal Of Night Soil		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Refuse Removal		4 815	5 051	8 832	14 900	20 994	20 994	10 106	3 288	9 458	9 100
6.4 - Customer Relations Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Fire Services		2 478	5 536	1 999	4 050	4 076	4 076	2 902	2 350	1 650	3 025
6.6 - Law Enforcement		–	454	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Security Services		3 164	6 053	1 040	6 360	7 384	7 384	4 278	12 280	7 190	8 900
6.8 - Traffic Law Enforcement		2 005	1 133	1 878	4 245	2 468	2 468	853	3 020	2 650	3 250
6.9 - Motor Vehicle Registration		21	769	–	1 100	187	187	152	600	650	50
6.10 - Traffic Services		–	–	–	90	86	86	6	–	5	5
Vote 7 - Community Services		**320**	**22**	**–**	**2 530**	**2 127**	**2 127**	**938**	**965**	**1 231**	**1 162**
7.1 - Vehicle Testing Station		–	22	–	1 425	807	807	807	–	550	–
7.2 - Anti Land Invasion Unit		320	–	–	1 105	1 320	1 320	130	965	681	1 162
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		**71 959**	**85 215**	**234 628**	**332 656**	**343 160**	**343 160**	**159 237**	**359 337**	**234 107**	**147 832**
8.1 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Waste Water Networks		8 866	3 864	29 219	36 886	36 329	36 329	13 634	70 128	74 621	80 921
8.3 - Water And Sanitation Projects		3 995	19 527	77 055	45 260	49 952	49 952	19 250	6 420	6 660	10 080
8.4 - Scientific Services		–	–	–	1 800	1 400	1 400	90	1 225	2 200	300
8.5 - Secretariat Civil Engeneering Services		550	1 478	1 532	175	333	333	194	160	160	195
8.6 - Storm Water And Stores		35 250	53 776	57 508	56 135	61 911	61 911	28 592	39 875	45 458	32 800
8.7 - Water Treatment		18 949	3 318	60 736	171 188	168 179	168 179	83 524	218 007	81 298	800
8.8 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Water Distribution		4 350	3 252	8 578	21 212	25 055	25 055	13 953	23 522	23 710	22 736
8.10 - Mechanical Engeneering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		**270**	**951**	**13**	**3 054**	**3 054**	**3 054**	**1 078**	**5 616**	**20**	**–**
9.1 - GIPTN - Auxillary Cost		270	951	13	3 054	3 054	3 054	1 078	5 616	20	–
9.2 - GIPTN - Operational Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - GIPTN - Establishment Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		**22 085**	**23 758**	**35 589**	**111 627**	**97 286**	**97 286**	**25 614**	**184 116**	**182 860**	**68 090**
10.1 - Secretariat Electrotechnical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Distribution		20 843	23 483	35 558	110 697	96 064	96 064	24 917	183 316	181 830	66 580
10.3 - Fleet Management		1 242	275	31	930	1 222	1 222	697	800	1 030	1 510
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Financial Services		**682**	**271**	**1 108**	**972**	**937**	**937**	**435**	**167**	**41**	**–**
11.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Rates and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Credit Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 - Logistics (Stores)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 - ICT Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 - Billing and Client Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 - Valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 - Secretariat Financial Services		682	271	1 108	972	937	937	435	167	41	–
11.9 - Acquisitions/ Demand Management (Scm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 - Creditors and Cheque Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Financial Services		**237**	**1 932**	**112**	**100**	**600**	**600**	**51**	**800**	**800**	**800**
12.1 - Payroll Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Budgeting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Financial Reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Financial Management Admin Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - IT Services Network		237	1 932	112	100	600	600	51	800	800	800

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Manage		**6 456**	**2 291**	**1 634**	**3 447**	**3 211**	**3 211**	**1 002**	**3 203**	**4 914**	**1 125**
13.1 - Maintenance		–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Fencing And Sidings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Housing Administration		3 905	1 794	923	667	1 071	1 071	189	1 478	1 954	800
13.4 - Secretariat Human Settlements, Planning & Development and Property Ma		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management System		16	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 - Tourism		472	73	235	87	65	65	48	340	885	225
13.7 - Economic Growth and Rural Development (LED)		237	284	32	1 455	1 300	1 300	118	1 210	260	40
13.8 - Spacial Planning		298	130	429	1 238	775	775	646	175	1 815	60
13.9 - Investment Properties		1 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 - Building Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**118 420**	**140 472**	**293 451**	**501 519**	**502 940**	**502 940**	**215 667**	**605 926**	**462 679**	**249 978**
Total Capital Expenditure		**156 018**	**191 181**	**452 598**	**787 983**	**1 017 940**	**1 017 940**	**392 619**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

0 - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		236 902	(129 885)	592 533	1 078 307	2 186 314	2 186 314	787 397	2 960 927	(984 648)	(471 334)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactio	1	(81 276)	1 537	78 673	116 406	65 915	65 915	51 225	144 111	29 213	9 474
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(5 033)	6 208	34 535	80 560	62 243	62 243	(459)	81 622	20 209	20 045
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 800	(2 205)	1 647	3 839	3 839	3 839	(445)	3 923	89	95
Inventory	2	(5 028)	(4 253)	118 966	184 578	135 392	135 392	19 982	137 426	(4 351)	(20 716)
VAT		3 771	(4 682)	36 644	32 002	32 002	32 002	(21 176)	32 002	–	–
Other current assets		8 750	8 740	(9 346)	13 203	13 014	13 014	(29 570)	13 724	190	146
Total current assets		**160 886**	**(124 540)**	**853 652**	**1 508 896**	**2 498 719**	**2 498 719**	**806 953**	**3 373 735**	**(939 297)**	**(462 292)**
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		(7 591)	(157)	144 073	144 856	141 624	141 624	(121)	140 898	(777)	(839)
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 959	32 834	3 290 606	4 022 775	4 233 622	4 233 622	257 892	5 066 577	675 795	225 342
Biological assets		–	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	–	4 236	–	–
Intangible assets		(438)	(322)	1 249	3 258	3 369	3 369	1	5 129	1 605	100
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactio		(717)	4 355	50 281	35 753	35 753	35 753	(47 436)	35 753	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactio		(107)	(103)	195	635	635	635	(65)	635	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**(5 895)**	**36 607**	**3 490 639**	**4 211 513**	**4 419 239**	**4 419 239**	**210 271**	**5 253 228**	**676 623**	**224 602**
TOTAL ASSETS		**154 990**	**(87 933)**	**4 344 290**	**5 720 408**	**6 917 959**	**6 917 959**	**1 017 224**	**8 626 963**	**(262 673)**	**(237 689)**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		(38 564)	(40 751)	241 537	157 736	157 736	157 736	91 275	47 794	23 833	1 287
Consumer deposits		2 114	3 383	40 744	43 560	43 560	43 560	2 137	43 560	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	26 956	(3 989)	237 157	545 017	1 613 874	1 613 874	62 727	2 643 702	(1 063 240)	(726 878)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transact	5	41 080	(71 772)	93 923	80 467	12 809	12 809	541 588	781	(23 108)	(24 489)
Provision		12 953	18 485	153 342	85 303	99 307	99 307	(104)	99 307	–	–
VAT		(1 437)	(11 799)	(20 678)	6 778	6 778	6 778	8 988	6 778	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	60 332	55 847	55 847	–	55 847	–	–
Total current liabilities		**43 102**	**(106 442)**	**746 025**	**979 193**	**1 989 912**	**1 989 912**	**706 611**	**2 897 770**	**(1 062 515)**	**(750 081)**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	171	677 674	677 674	677 674	(134)	896 084	320 508	271 731
Provision	7	–	–	–	124 231	128 161	128 161	0	126 066	1 982	2 141
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		(8 674)	48 596	189 776	122 359	126 290	126 290	–	139 158	13 898	15 010
Total non current liabilities		**(8 674)**	**48 596**	**189 947**	**924 263**	**932 125**	**932 125**	**(133)**	**1 161 308**	**336 388**	**288 882**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**34 427**	**(57 846)**	**935 972**	**1 903 456**	**2 922 036**	**2 922 036**	**706 478**	**4 059 078**	**(726 127)**	**(461 199)**
NET ASSETS		**120 563**	**(30 087)**	**3 408 319**	**3 816 952**	**3 995 922**	**3 995 922**	**310 746**	**4 567 885**	**463 454**	**223 510**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	123 303	(18 040)	3 286 762	3 602 195	3 543 546	3 543 546	–	4 354 964	465 436	225 650
Reserves and funds	9	(299)	(11 572)	121 557	216 076	216 076	216 076	–	216 076	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**123 004**	**(29 611)**	**3 408 319**	**3 818 271**	**3 759 622**	**3 759 622**	**–**	**4 571 039**	**465 436**	**225 650**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities

6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

0 - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		3 416 157	3 210 598	3 746 956	357 370	386 659	386 659	(5 407 038)	421 296	450 819	477 786
Service charges		–	508 331	193 308	1 515 000	1 508 275	1 508 275	(142 566)	1 447 376	1 676 695	1 942 959
Other revenue		0	82 834	49 325	382 749	384 761	384 761	(106 146)	184 480	204 875	225 268
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	15	105 401	121 043	561 938	638 215	638 215	(110 190)	488 219	558 011	531 596
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	361 569	600 128	600 128	(91 500)	608 102	477 572	202 452
Interest		–	–	–	63 016	49 966	49 966	(24 147)	50 142	44 308	45 353
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		2 277	(146 409)	15 023	(2 741 455)	(2 741 455)	(2 741 455)	(2 578 582)	(1 471 974)	(3 813 951)	(3 669 972)
Finance charges		–	–	–	(40 950)	(40 950)	(40 950)	–	(36 827)	(63 409)	(68 482)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**3 418 450**	**3 760 754**	**4 125 656**	**459 237**	**785 600**	**785 600**	**(8 460 168)**	**1 690 814**	**(465 079)**	**(313 040)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	(1)	6 100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(2 525)	(6 848)	(15 356)	–	–	–	47 497	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(102 198)	3 659	(21 827)	–	–	–	13 349	(1 022 543)	(884 638)	(453 340)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(104 722)**	**(3 189)**	**(37 185)**	**6 100**	**–**	**–**	**60 846**	**(1 022 543)**	**(884 638)**	**(453 340)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	(26)	304 378	304 378	304 378	–	266 204	392 135	344 645
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 114	3 383	(2 299)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	2 137	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(157 736)	(47 794)	(71 627)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**2 114**	**3 383**	**(2 325)**	**289 378**	**289 378**	**289 378**	**2 137**	**108 468**	**344 341**	**273 018**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**3 315 841**	**3 760 948**	**4 086 146**	**754 714**	**1 074 977**	**1 074 977**	**(8 397 185)**	**776 740**	**(1 005 376)**	**(493 363)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**–**	**–**	**669 621**	1 177 727	1 177 727	1 177 727	**–**	**2 186 314**	**2 963 054**	**1 957 678**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**3 315 841**	**3 760 948**	**4 755 766**	**1 932 441**	**2 252 704**	**2 252 704**	**(8 397 185)**	**2 963 054**	**1 957 678**	**1 464 315**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

0 - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	3 315 841	3 760 948	4 755 766	1 932 441	2 252 704	2 252 704	(8 397 185)	2 963 054	1 957 678	1 464 315
Other current investments > 90 days		(3 160 215)	(3 889 296)	(4 084 561)	(737 728)	(475)	(475)	9 235 807	141 984	(2 913 112)	(1 926 175)
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	2 959	32 834	3 290 606	4 022 775	4 233 622	4 233 622	257 892	5 066 577	675 795	225 342
Cash and investments available:		**158 585**	**(95 514)**	**3 961 811**	**5 217 488**	**6 485 852**	**6 485 852**	**1 096 514**	**8 171 615**	**(279 639)**	**(236 519)**
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent co		–	–	3 236	–	–	–	–	263	282	304
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	27 704	(20 241)	180 911	507 632	1 585 531	1 585 531	69 930	2 614 811	(1 072 111)	(736 050)
Other provisions		(5 276)	2 190	12 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**22 427**	**(18 051)**	**196 229**	**507 632**	**1 585 531**	**1 585 531**	**69 930**	**2 615 075**	**(1 071 829)**	**(735 746)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**136 157**	**(77 463)**	**3 765 583**	**4 709 857**	**4 900 320**	**4 900 320**	**1 026 584**	**5 556 540**	**792 190**	**499 227**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		(2 185)	4 453	35 568	44 163	35 121	35 121	1 785	35 669	8 871	9 172
Creditors due		25 519	(15 788)	216 479	551 795	1 620 652	1 620 652	71 715	2 650 480	(1 063 240)	(726 878)
Total		**(27 704)**	**20 241**	**(180 911)**	**(507 632)**	**(1 585 531)**	**(1 585 531)**	**(69 930)**	**(2 614 811)**	**1 072 111**	**736 050**

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		(2 233)	4 003	36 182	84 399	66 082	66 082	(905)	85 545	20 299	20 139
Estimate of debtors collection rate		97.8%	111.2%	98.3%	52.3%	53.1%	53.1%	-197.3%	41.7%	43.7%	45.5%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		(3 822)	(9 446)	35 873	50 271	50 271	50 271	–	50 271	–	–
Capital replacement		3 494	(2 133)	14 315	154 798	154 798	154 798	–	154 798	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit		(28)	(7)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions		–	–	(11 007)	(11 007)	(11 007)	(11 007)	–	(11 007)	–	–
Valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation		–	–	(60 362)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(356)	(11 587)	(21 181)	194 062	194 062	194 062	–	194 062	–	–

0 - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**75 736**	**78 162**	**183 740**	**516 815**	**503 140**	**503 140**	**663 214**	**563 668**	**287 353**
Roads Infrastructure		8 665	5 804	2 743	11 883	7 857	7 857	20 050	10 608	3 300
Storm water Infrastructure		400	497	14 320	15 630	14 294	14 294	300	300	500
Electrical Infrastructure		21 700	21 958	35 670	132 816	135 070	135 070	214 786	192 820	98 305
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 940	4 747	54 601	203 550	167 431	167 431	249 742	205 829	65 576
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 077	7 922	23 574	47 356	42 512	42 512	34 178	53 381	66 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 007	1 781	2 155	2 848	2 998	2 998	–	4 000	3 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 211	3 554	1 177	8 190	9 759	9 759	14 685	10 600	2 800
Infrastructure		***50 000***	***46 264***	***134 240***	***422 272***	***379 921***	***379 921***	***533 741***	***477 537***	***239 981***
Community Facilities		948	1 687	2 772	8 280	7 825	7 825	7 270	4 170	4 700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		343	1 450	2 203	2 940	2 588	2 588	15 157	13 139	2 580
Community Assets		***1 291***	***3 137***	***4 974***	***11 220***	***10 413***	***10 413***	***22 427***	***17 309***	***7 280***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	500	238	238	500	600	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	***500***	***238***	***238***	***2 600***	***600***	–
Operational Buildings		2 440	4 874	2 700	7 197	6 985	6 985	10 840	5 730	3 435
Housing		–	–	–	750	1 010	1 010	1 850	2 200	700
Other Assets		***2 440***	***4 874***	***2 700***	***7 947***	***7 995***	***7 995***	***12 690***	***7 930***	***4 135***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Intangible Assets		–	***22***	***174***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***
Computer Equipment		**1 827**	**5 007**	**2 537**	**5 212**	**5 394**	**5 394**	**5 240**	**5 476**	**5 015**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 002**	**576**	**724**	**1 717**	**1 987**	**1 987**	**4 785**	**2 300**	**1 567**
Machinery and Equipment		**5 685**	**10 806**	**26 803**	**25 562**	**43 951**	**43 951**	**35 791**	**26 546**	**16 806**
Transport Assets		**13 491**	**7 477**	**11 587**	**42 286**	**53 141**	**53 141**	**45 841**	**25 870**	**12 470**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**38 906**	**47 302**	**99 425**	**82 577**	**103 764**	**103 764**	**66 415**	**46 150**	**32 160**
Roads Infrastructure		36 858	41 330	89 426	58 607	69 926	69 926	22 510	25 500	18 500
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		920	1 035	3 068	1 500	454	454	400	5 500	2 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		375	1 257	3 950	7 300	22 890	22 890	41 005	14 520	11 020
Sanitation Infrastructure		199	2 631	2 949	12 770	7 217	7 217	350	290	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	280	120	120
Infrastructure		***38 352***	***46 252***	***99 393***	***80 177***	***100 487***	***100 487***	***64 545***	***45 930***	***32 140***
Community Facilities		553	880	–	250	250	250	850	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	1 940	2 689	2 689	970	200	–
Community Assets		***553***	***880***	–	***2 190***	***2 939***	***2 939***	***1 820***	***200***	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	**170**	**31**	**35**	**164**	**164**	**20**	**20**	**20**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	**175**	**175**	**175**	**30**	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**41 377**	**65 717**	**169 434**	**188 591**	**411 036**	**411 036**	**292 913**	**274 820**	**133 827**
Roads Infrastructure		7 762	12 744	23 339	52 951	132 956	132 956	48 660	39 397	36 232
Storm water Infrastructure		3 360	23 415	33 179	11 737	68 406	68 406	8 300	6 000	14 930
Electrical Infrastructure		2 777	2 551	2 247	8 150	15 650	15 650	28 750	12 200	6 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 057	745	20 719	25 273	90 220	90 220	97 654	45 592	7 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 383	21 516	83 954	70 145	79 409	79 409	78 625	135 167	60 200
Solid Waste Infrastructure		495	–	675	2 000	2 802	2 802	1 000	800	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	350	550
Infrastructure		***34 835***	***60 970***	***164 113***	***170 257***	***389 443***	***389 443***	***263 138***	***239 505***	***125 712***
Community Facilities		4 539	2 128	2 110	2 350	1 651	1 651	5 550	2 550	3 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		292	712	469	3 268	4 930	4 930	850	1 050	3 000
Community Assets		***4 831***	***2 840***	***2 579***	***5 618***	***6 580***	***6 580***	***6 400***	***3 600***	***6 000***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		1 709	1 906	2 620	12 220	14 440	14 440	20 220	28 565	2 110
Housing		–	–	122	490	568	568	650	650	–
Other Assets		***1 709***	***1 906***	***2 742***	***12 710***	***15 008***	***15 008***	***20 870***	***29 215***	***2 110***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2**	**–**	**–**	**6**	**5**	**5**	**2 505**	**2 500**	**5**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**156 018**	**191 181**	**452 598**	**787 983**	**1 017 940**	**1 017 940**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**
Roads Infrastructure		53 285	59 878	115 507	123 441	210 738	210 738	91 220	75 505	58 032
Storm water Infrastructure		3 760	23 912	47 499	27 367	82 701	82 701	8 600	6 300	15 430
Electrical Infrastructure		25 397	25 544	40 985	142 466	151 174	151 174	243 936	210 520	107 305
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 372	6 749	79 271	236 123	280 541	280 541	388 401	265 940	83 896
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 659	32 069	110 477	130 271	129 138	129 138	113 153	188 838	126 200
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 502	1 781	2 830	4 848	5 799	5 799	1 000	4 800	3 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 211	3 554	1 177	8 190	9 759	9 759	15 115	11 070	3 470
Infrastructure		***123 187***	***153 486***	***397 746***	***672 706***	***869 851***	***869 851***	***861 424***	***762 973***	***397 833***
Community Facilities		6 040	4 695	4 881	10 880	9 726	9 726	13 670	6 720	7 700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		635	2 162	2 672	8 148	10 207	10 207	16 977	14 389	5 580
Community Assets		***6 675***	***6 857***	***7 553***	***19 028***	***19 932***	***19 932***	***30 647***	***21 109***	***13 280***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	500	238	238	500	600	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	***500***	***238***	***238***	***2 600***	***600***	**–**
Operational Buildings		4 149	6 781	5 320	19 417	21 425	21 425	31 060	34 295	5 545
Housing		–	–	122	1 240	1 578	1 578	2 500	2 850	700
Other Assets		***4 149***	***6 781***	***5 443***	***20 657***	***23 002***	***23 002***	***33 560***	***37 145***	***6 245***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Intangible Assets		**–**	***22***	***174***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***
Computer Equipment		**1 827**	**5 177**	**2 568**	**5 247**	**5 558**	**5 558**	**5 260**	**5 496**	**5 035**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 004**	**576**	**724**	**1 898**	**2 166**	**2 166**	**7 320**	**4 800**	**1 572**
Machinery and Equipment		**5 685**	**10 806**	**26 803**	**25 562**	**43 951**	**43 951**	**35 791**	**26 546**	**16 806**
Transport Assets		**13 491**	**7 477**	**11 587**	**42 286**	**53 141**	**53 141**	**45 841**	**25 870**	**12 470**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**156 018**	**191 181**	**452 598**	**787 983**	**1 017 940**	**1 017 940**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	(5 071)	32 355	3 440 163	4 175 125	4 382 852	4 382 852	5 216 840	676 623	224 602

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Roads Infrastructure		36 995	54 448	1 062 591	1 102 810	1 194 425	1 194 425	1 241 512	19 535	11 945
Storm water Infrastructure		(1 426)	17 334	41 008	88 429	129 676	129 676	133 268	3 472	(1 461)
Electrical Infrastructure		(4 043)	(9 534)	256 054	420 377	448 169	448 169	646 967	183 516	70 416
Water Supply Infrastructure		(22 854)	(23 589)	369 854	511 609	562 562	562 562	894 325	228 780	47 241
Sanitation Infrastructure		(13 062)	100	187 875	435 943	449 734	449 734	578 714	185 685	105 648
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 578	(1 885)	33 028	39 224	40 680	40 680	40 236	2 411	1 752
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 349	6 849	6 849	10 229	5 070	1 120
Infrastructure		***(813)***	***36 874***	***1 950 410***	***2 603 740***	***2 832 094***	***2 832 094***	***3 545 251***	***628 469***	***236 662***
Community Assets		24 832	(309)	110 301	149 985	148 550	148 550	176 689	12 264	(2 272)
Heritage Assets		–	–	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	–	–
Investment properties		(7 591)	(157)	144 073	144 856	141 624	141 624	140 898	(777)	(839)
Other Assets		(17 208)	3 097	853 681	803 194	800 212	800 212	824 477	31 620	(118)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		(438)	(322)	1 249	3 258	3 369	3 369	5 129	1 605	100
Computer Equipment		(1 368)	3 518	(93)	1 152	5 650	5 650	(13 582)	(23 818)	(26 836)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 067	(1 030)	(2 390)	16 760	(10 746)	(10 746)	32 240	10 645	9 835
Machinery and Equipment		(4 569)	2 109	(545 599)	(492 307)	(502 316)	(502 316)	(500 713)	6 049	2 570
Transport Assets		(5 037)	(12 957)	(4 574)	13 426	33 355	33 355	75 391	10 566	5 501
Land		6 054	1 530	928 870	926 824	926 824	926 824	926 824	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**(5 071)**	**32 355**	**3 440 163**	**4 175 125**	**4 382 852**	**4 382 852**	**5 216 840**	**676 623**	**224 602**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	187 804	206 584	227 242
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**72 592**	**66 233**	**152 942**	**212 873**	**242 443**	**242 443**	**239 008**	**245 472**	**267 240**
Roads Infrastructure		32 124	24 521	42 170	51 948	59 461	59 461	32 770	34 193	36 919
Storm water Infrastructure		3 484	2 188	6 243	5 559	6 159	6 159	5 726	6 127	6 617
Electrical Infrastructure		7 655	8 574	11 753	14 772	20 040	20 040	20 076	21 525	23 148
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 970	9 400	18 525	17 753	27 314	27 314	21 151	22 861	24 230
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 918	7 825	10 094	12 278	22 018	22 018	14 470	16 018	17 300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***61 216***	***52 508***	***88 785***	***102 311***	***134 993***	***134 993***	***94 192***	***100 724***	***108 214***
Community Facilities		4 488	4 602	4 526	2 480	3 619	3 619	7 234	8 174	8 582
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 825	1 584	1 877	1 829	1 429	1 429	1 369	1 465	1 582
Community Assets		***6 313***	***6 186***	***6 403***	***4 309***	***5 048***	***5 048***	***8 602***	***9 639***	***10 164***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		171	225	122	132	132	132	136	145	157
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***171***	***225***	***122***	***132***	***132***	***132***	***136***	***145***	***157***
Operational Buildings		1 433	1 893	2 880	5 621	4 046	4 046	4 193	4 487	4 845
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***1 433***	***1 893***	***2 880***	***5 621***	***4 046***	***4 046***	***4 193***	***4 487***	***4 845***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**0**	**–**	**72**	**288**	**771**	**771**	**794**	**850**	**918**
Machinery and Equipment		**2 002**	**3 790**	**2 730**	**3 453**	**5 288**	**5 288**	**5 447**	**5 828**	**6 294**
Transport Assets		**1 458**	**1 630**	**51 950**	**96 759**	**92 165**	**92 165**	**125 644**	**123 799**	**136 648**
Libraries		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**230 778**	**224 648**	**319 277**	**371 684**	**424 777**	**424 777**	**426 812**	**452 056**	**494 482**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*51.5%*	*59.1%*	*59.4%*	*34.4%*	*50.6%*	*50.6%*	*35.1%*	*36.3%*	*36.6%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*50.8%*	*71.3%*	*161.6%*	*170.7%*	*282.3%*	*282.3%*	*191.3%*	*155.4%*	*73.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2453.6%*	*201.7%*	*4.6%*	*5.3%*	*5.7%*	*5.7%*	*4.7%*	*36.3%*	*118.6%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*-3015.0%*	*554.0%*	*12.0%*	*12.0%*	*17.0%*	*17.0%*	*11.0%*	*84.0%*	*193.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

0 - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2019	-2020	-2021	-2022-O	-2022-A	-2022-F	-2023	-2024	-2025
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	17 724 503	39 392 000	39 392 000	39 392 000	43 725 120	48 097 630	52 907 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	40 182 210	47 866 000	47 866 000	47 866 000	52 173 940	56 347 860	60 292 210
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22 689 087	23 111 922	25 542 722	26 182 000	26 182 000	26 182 000	30 632 940	34 523 320	40 633 950
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	37 566 208	45 261 000	45 261 000	45 261 000	48 881 880	52 303 610	55 441 830
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	17 725	39 392	39 392	39 392	43 725	48 098	52 907
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	40 182	47 866	47 866	47 866	52 174	56 348	60 292
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		22 689	23 112	25 543	26 182	26 182	26 182	30 633	34 523	40 634
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	37 566	45 261	45 261	45 261	48 882	52 304	55 442
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**22 689**	**23 112**	**121 016**	**158 701**	**158 701**	**158 701**	**175 414**	**191 272**	**209 275**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	230 000	230 000	230 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		220	240	251	272	272	272	296	320	342
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		35 935	38 852	42 445	46 641	46 820	46 820	54 602	58 424	61 930
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		16 405	17 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		38 858	38 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		36 608	36 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**127 805**	**131 355**	**42 445**	**46 641**	**46 820**	**46 820**	**54 602**	**58 424**	**61 930**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

0 - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		338 044	361 607	389 665	417 494	425 462	425 462	330 057	496 180	530 913	562 767
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		35 935	38 852	42 445	46 641	46 820	46 820	36 620	54 602	58 424	61 930
Net Property Rates		**302 109**	**322 755**	**347 220**	**370 853**	**378 642**	**378 642**	**293 438**	**441 578**	**472 488**	**500 838**
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		698 335	745 256	846 543	988 789	887 676	887 676	563 215	1 038 581	1 170 480	1 377 655
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		22 689	23 112	25 543	26 182	26 182	26 182	11 375	30 633	34 523	40 634
Net Service charges - Electricity		**675 646**	**722 144**	**821 001**	**962 607**	**861 494**	**861 494**	**551 840**	**1 007 948**	**1 135 957**	**1 337 021**
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		153 330	161 428	184 519	206 837	241 637	241 637	139 810	270 882	297 970	327 767
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		16 405	17 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	17 725	39 392	39 392	39 392	(6 452)	43 725	48 098	52 907
Net Service charges - Water		**136 925**	**144 122**	**166 795**	**167 445**	**202 245**	**202 245**	**146 262**	**227 157**	**249 872**	**274 859**
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		149 538	161 276	169 333	207 201	199 878	199 878	127 858	217 867	235 296	251 767
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		38 858	38 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	40 182	47 866	47 866	47 866	9 969	52 174	56 348	60 292
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**110 680**	**122 717**	**129 151**	**159 335**	**152 012**	**152 012**	**117 888**	**165 693**	**178 949**	**191 475**
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		128 872	138 261	142 604	173 563	192 455	192 455	140 061	207 851	222 401	235 745
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		36 608	36 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	37 566	45 261	45 261	45 261	29 558	48 882	52 304	55 442
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**92 264**	**101 623**	**105 037**	**128 302**	**147 194**	**147 194**	**110 504**	**158 970**	**170 097**	**180 303**

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	325 837	342 921	360 589	450 326	411 313	411 313	278 525	435 864	451 428	474 291
Pension and UIF Contributions		54 408	57 132	62 999	74 026	71 819	71 819	50 887	76 082	79 508	83 499
Medical Aid Contributions		22 545	22 436	23 773	40 593	35 063	35 063	24 999	37 145	38 818	40 767
Overtime		42 013	40 272	50 531	45 675	55 202	55 202	40 796	44 926	48 520	52 402
Performance Bonus		25 699	26 392	25 826	30 447	49 388	49 388	26 962	32 486	34 162	35 926
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 409	15 329	16 199	17 388	18 445	18 445	13 041	19 499	20 390	21 425
Cellphone Allowance		1 343	1 696	1 717	1 836	2 056	2 056	1 451	2 180	2 287	2 410
Housing Allowances		2 220	2 307	2 213	4 338	2 634	2 634	1 746	2 785	2 910	3 055
Other benefits and allowances		19 550	20 012	23 599	29 193	26 911	26 911	18 532	29 517	31 459	33 603
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3 707	3 724	4 904	4 420	3 060	3 060	1 681	3 251	3 511	3 792
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		809	829	1 070	1 407	1 260	1 260	887	1 334	1 394	1 464
Acting and post related allowance		5 407	6 089	5 202	5 712	1 949	1 949	1 391	2 064	2 229	2 408
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	**532 336**	**583 611**	**599 156**	**727 721**	**696 709**	**696 709**	**465 015**	**705 975**	**736 966**	**777 017**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**532 336**	**583 611**	**599 156**	**727 721**	**696 709**	**696 709**	**465 015**	**705 975**	**736 966**	**777 017**

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		158 111	158 071	166 327	158 810	182 330	182 330	134 564	187 800	206 580	227 238
Lease amortisation		76	344	8	–	–	–	254	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	3	3	3	4	4	4
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**158 186**	**158 415**	**166 335**	**158 810**	**182 334**	**182 334**	**134 821**	**187 804**	**206 584**	**227 242**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		482 921	516 670	612 348	667 159	628 681	628 681	403 823	744 789	839 296	987 711
Total bulk purchases	1	**482 921**	**516 670**	**612 348**	**667 159**	**628 681**	**628 681**	**403 823**	**744 789**	**839 296**	**987 711**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		83 378	160 383	87 664	42 636	44 882	44 882	29 752	40 658	40 329	40 356
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	27	–	383	383	383	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**83 378**	**160 383**	**87 691**	**42 636**	**45 265**	**45 265**	**30 135**	**40 658**	**40 329**	**40 356**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		225 450	253 403	293 212	266 144	338 757	338 757	221 853	328 133	327 098	342 785
Consultants and Professional Services		21 881	23 658	28 982	39 649	47 713	47 713	24 605	62 598	65 273	69 957
Contractors		170 982	176 307	212 267	281 317	339 727	339 727	195 385	321 308	401 319	361 313
sub-total	1	**418 312**	**453 368**	**534 461**	**587 110**	**726 196**	**726 196**	**441 843**	**712 040**	**793 689**	**774 055**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		2 338	4 050	5 075	2 029	5 612	5 612	3 402	9 160	8 260	8 431
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(5 276)	2 190	12 082	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		5 344	6 002	6 266	6 848	8 622	8 622	7 543	8 624	9 227	9 965
Other Operational Costs	3										
Operating Leases		5 578	6 252	5 218	4 816	3 815	3 815	1 840	4 170	4 346	4 703
Operational Cost		81 848	104 649	121 859	162 491	152 207	152 207	73 924	146 191	158 273	171 805
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	**89 831**	**123 142**	**150 500**	**176 185**	**170 255**	**170 255**	**86 708**	**168 144**	**180 106**	**194 904**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		22 586	15 821	26 874	31 581	39 362	39 362	19 476	39 214	41 917	45 204
Contracted Services		50 006	50 412	125 504	180 292	202 081	202 081	134 804	198 745	202 453	220 878
Other Expenditure		–	–	564	1 000	1 000	1 000	206	1 050	1 103	1 158
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	72 592	66 233	152 942	212 873	242 443	242 443	154 485	239 008	245 472	267 240

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	186 402	181 452	181 452	–	186 896	199 978	215 977
Inventory Consumed - Other		88	(22)	960	86 451	142 577	142 577	–	137 334	146 796	158 485
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**88**	**(22)**	**960**	**272 853**	**324 029**	**324 029**	**–**	**324 229**	**346 774**	**374 462**
check		72 592	66 233	152 942	212 873	242 443	242 443		239 008	245 472	267 240

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

0 - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Community Services	Vote 7 - Community Services	Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services	Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services	Vote 11 - Financial Services	Vote 12 - Financial Services	Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 007 889	58	–	–	–	–	**1 007 948**
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	227 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**227 157**
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**165 693**
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	158 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**158 970**
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	54	–	4	5 236	117	–	207	91 097	48	2 248	–	10 250	–	–	**109 262**
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	19 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**19 734**
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	1 183	–	4 437	–	5 694	306	103	–	–	–	**11 724**
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 415	–	–	–	**42 415**
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	189	927	17	42	5	–	22	1	27	782	–	3 219	–	–	**5 231**
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	510	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**622**
Operational Revenue		–	1 429	638	31	–	2 036	1 100	22 459	–	7 853	7 028	–	2 310	–	–	**44 884**
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	441 578	–	–	–	–	**441 578**
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	232	–	–	–	85 121	–	3	–	199	3 138	(1)	239	–	–	**88 930**
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	3 473	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 473**
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	16 091	2 600	3 382	283	50 720	–	119 784	368 053	38 568	3 175	1 794	30 803	–	–	**635 252**
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	237 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**237 810**
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**–**	**17 995**	**4 165**	**3 434**	**5 562**	**321 868**	**1 100**	**777 685**	**459 151**	**1 060 278**	**458 314**	**44 311**	**46 820**	**–**	**–**	**3 200 683**
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		10 058	56 917	27 086	40 805	36 224	142 726	764	158 366	2 174	94 238	55 483	16 828	64 305	–	–	**705 975**
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	29 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**29 606**
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	744 789	–	–	–	–	–	**744 789**
Inventory consumed		129	1 440	353	798	3 243	19 450	–	274 531	193	21 367	1 185	61	1 480	–	–	**324 229**
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4**
Depreciation and amortisation		253	1 378	350	1 006	5 995	8 905	20	87 558	27 769	22 553	24 612	2 228	5 174	–	–	**187 800**
Interest		–	1 909	230	–	1 737	1 794	–	22 322	–	10 385	1 380	–	633	–	–	**40 388**
Contracted services		8 761	9 544	8 475	11 837	15 487	69 280	167	96 038	376 711	48 890	24 506	4 284	38 059	–	–	**712 040**
Transfers and subsidies		–	44	–	263	–	–	–	–	40 000	–	–	–	350	–	–	**40 658**
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	57 761	–	23 295	–	10 910	11 953	–	–	–	–	**103 918**
Operational costs		9 098	2 687	10 311	11 206	4 043	12 836	29	58 217	52 845	8 607	4 916	33 564	6 815	–	–	**215 174**
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	19	–	–	721	–	–	–	–	**750**
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**28 299**	**73 920**	**46 805**	**95 521**	**66 743**	**312 752**	**980**	**720 346**	**499 692**	**961 738**	**124 755**	**56 965**	**116 816**	**–**	**–**	**3 105 332**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(28 299)**	**(55 925)**	**(42 640)**	**(92 087)**	**(61 181)**	**9 116**	**121**	**57 339**	**(40 540)**	**98 540**	**333 559**	**(12 655)**	**(69 995)**	**–**	**–**	**95 350**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	**15 708**	**9 775**	–	**421 747**	**5 638**	**9 226**	–	**12 423**	–	–	–	**474 517**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Income Tax		**(28 299)**	**(55 925)**	**(42 640)**	**(92 087)**	**(45 473)**	**18 891**	**121**	**479 085**	**(34 902)**	**107 766**	**333 559**	**(232)**	**(69 995)**	**–**	**–**	**569 868**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

0 - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		6 363	8 632	48 655	32 368	(59 821)	(59 821)	(3 739)	30 242	33 830	14 157
Water		19 720	14 786	134 653	99 340	134 140	134 140	25 401	125 058	(9 445)	(10 002)
Waste		5 483	11 242	45 854	61 618	80 520	80 520	15 478	83 136	2 809	2 913
Waste Water		5 233	11 617	49 919	70 547	63 224	63 224	13 795	64 901	1 860	1 935
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(85 332)	(1 389)	22 011	12 590	7 909	7 909	289	829	159	472
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactio		**(48 534)**	**44 889**	**301 091**	**276 463**	**225 971**	**225 971**	**51 225**	**304 168**	**29 213**	**9 474**
Less: Impairment for debt		**(32 742)**	**(43 351)**	**(222 418)**	**(160 056)**	**(160 056)**	**(160 056)**	**-**	**(160 056)**	**-**	**-**
Impairment for Electricity		(7 413)	(7 574)	(34 612)	(29 624)	(29 624)	(29 624)	–	(29 624)	–	–
Impairment for Water		(16 547)	(15 060)	(115 826)	(91 609)	(91 609)	(91 609)	–	(91 609)	–	–
Impairment for Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste Water		(8 767)	(20 676)	(71 957)	(38 623)	(38 623)	(38 623)	–	(38 623)	–	–
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transact		(14)	(41)	(23)	(200)	(200)	(200)	–	(200)	–	–
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transac		**(81 276)**	**1 537**	**78 673**	**116 406**	**65 915**	**65 915**	**51 225**	**144 111**	**29 213**	**9 474**
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		13 840	11 130	57 855	90 488	72 171	72 171	(431)	81 020	9 407	9 746
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(9 742)	(6 932)	(33 985)	(35 975)	(35 975)	(35 975)	–	(35 975)	–	–
Net Property rates		**4 099**	**4 198**	**23 870**	**54 513**	**36 196**	**36 196**	**(431)**	**45 044**	**9 407**	**9 746**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(12 659)	(44 873)	79 304	161 707	161 707	161 707	(28)	172 237	10 802	10 299
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactio		3 527	46 883	(68 639)	(135 660)	(135 660)	(135 660)	–	(135 660)	–	–
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**(9 132)**	**2 010**	**10 665**	**26 047**	**26 047**	**26 047**	**(28)**	**36 578**	**10 802**	**10 299**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**(5 033)**	**6 208**	**34 535**	**80 560**	**62 243**	**62 243**	**(459)**	**81 622**	**20 209**	**20 045**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–	**360**	**246**	**391**	**391**	**391**	**391**	7 624	**11 704**	**6 557**
System Input Volume		**–**	**–**	**–**	**233 310**	**233 200**	**233 200**	**1 663**	**237 810**	**244 945**	**252 293**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	230 994	230 884	230 884	–	237 810	244 945	252 293
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	2 316	2 316	2 316	1 663	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(186 402)**	**(181 452)**	**(181 452)**	**–**	**(186 896)**	**(199 978)**	**(215 977)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(186 402)**	**(181 452)**	**(181 452)**	**–**	**(186 896)**	**(199 978)**	**(215 977)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(185 908)**	**(180 958)**	**(180 958)**	**–**	**(186 896)**	**(199 978)**	**(215 977)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	(185 908)	(180 958)	(180 958)	–	(186 896)	(199 978)	(215 977)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(494)**	**(494)**	**(494)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	(494)	(494)	(494)	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		**360**	**(113)**	**145**	**(45 471)**	**(45 471)**	**(45 471)**	**–**	**(46 835)**	**(50 114)**	**(54 123)**
Apparent losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		**360**	**(113)**	**145**	**(45 471)**	**(45 471)**	**(45 471)**	**–**	**(46 835)**	**(50 114)**	**(54 123)**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	(45 471)	(45 471)	(45 471)	–	(46 835)	(50 114)	(54 123)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custom		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		360	(113)	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		**360**	**(113)**	**145**	**(45 471)**	**(45 471)**	**(45 471)**	**–**	**(46 835)**	**(50 114)**	**(54 123)**
Closing Balance Water		**360**	**246**	**391**	**1 828**	**6 668**	**6 668**	**2 054**	**11 704**	**6 557**	**(11 249)**
Agricultural											
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		–	**(217)**	**(3 223)**	**(512)**	**(512)**	**(512)**	**(512)**	5 360	**6 587**	**6 568**
Acquisitions		(217)	(3 006)	3 075	10 522	10 522	10 522	–	5 800	4 800	3 800
Issues	7	–	–	(364)	(9 981)	(4 617)	(4 617)	–	(4 573)	(4 819)	(5 202)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**(217)**	**(3 223)**	**(512)**	**29**	**5 392**	**5 392**	**(512)**	**6 587**	**6 568**	**5 166**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(14 824)	**2 364**	**5 326**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	16 208	16 208	16 208	–	50 000	38 000	36 000
Issues	7	–	–	–	(16 208)	(33 938)	(33 938)	–	(32 812)	(35 038)	(37 841)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	**(17 730)**	**(17 730)**	–	**2 364**	**5 326**	**3 485**
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	**(1 121)**	**2 436**	**2 139**	**2 139**	**2 139**	**2 139**	7 548	**7 548**	**7 548**
Acquisitions		(1 121)	3 558	(297)	–	–	–	18 318	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**(1 121)**	**2 436**	**2 139**	**2 139**	**2 139**	**2 139**	**20 457**	**7 548**	**7 548**	**7 548**
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	**(1 859)**	**(2 034)**	**(1 791)**	**(1 791)**	**(1 791)**	**(1 791)**	24 187	**4 239**	**2 301**
Acquisitions		(1 633)	553	(148)	60 452	60 452	60 452	–	80 000	105 000	116 000
Issues	7	(88)	22	(596)	(60 263)	(104 022)	(104 022)	–	(99 948)	(106 939)	(115 442)
Adjustments	8	(138)	(749)	987	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**(1 859)**	**(2 034)**	**(1 791)**	**(1 602)**	**(45 361)**	**(45 361)**	**(1 791)**	**4 239**	**2 301**	**2 859**
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(195)**	**(403)**
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(195)	(208)	(225)
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(195)**	**(403)**	**(628)**
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(650)	**(650)**	**(650)**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	**100**	**100**	–	**(650)**	**(650)**	**(650)**
Land											
Opening Balance		–	**(2 191)**	**(6 706)**	**(8 279)**	**(8 279)**	**(8 279)**	**(8 279)**	105 828	**105 828**	**105 828**
Acquisitions		(2 191)	(4 516)	(1 573)	–	–	–	0	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		**(2 191)**	**(6 706)**	**(8 279)**	**(8 279)**	**(6 279)**	**(6 279)**	**(8 279)**	**105 828**	**105 828**	**105 828**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**(5 028)**	**(9 281)**	**(8 052)**	**(5 885)**	**(55 071)**	**(55 071)**	**11 930**	**137 426**	**133 075**	**112 358**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		159 692	190 359	5 209 783	6 113 257	6 343 333	6 343 333	392 215	7 364 082	882 998	453 202
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(156 733)	(157 526)	(1 919 177)	(2 090 482)	(2 109 710)	(2 109 710)	(134 323)	(2 297 505)	(207 203)	(227 860)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**2 959**	**32 834**	**3 290 606**	**4 022 775**	**4 233 622**	**4 233 622**	**257 892**	**5 066 577**	**675 795**	**225 342**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(38 564)	(40 751)	241 537	157 736	157 736	157 736	91 275	47 794	23 833	1 287
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**(38 564)**	**(40 751)**	**241 537**	**157 736**	**157 736**	**157 736**	**91 275**	**47 794**	**23 833**	**1 287**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		26 956	(3 989)	237 157	545 017	1 613 874	1 613 874	62 727	2 643 702	(1 063 240)	(726 878)
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		(1 437)	(11 799)	(20 678)	6 778	6 778	6 778	8 988	6 778	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent cor		–	–	3 236	–	–	–	–	263	282	304
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		41 080	(71 772)	90 687	80 467	12 809	12 809	541 588	518	(23 390)	(24 794)

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	**66 598**	**(87 560)**	**310 402**	**632 262**	**1 633 461**	**1 633 461**	**613 302**	**2 651 261**	**(1 086 349)**	**(751 367)**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	–	–	171	677 674	677 674	677 674	(134)	896 084	320 508	271 731
Other financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**–**	**–**	**171**	**677 674**	**677 674**	**677 674**	**(134)**	**896 084**	**320 508**	**271 731**

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	1 319	1 319	1 319	–	3 154	1 982	2 141
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	40 919	40 919	40 919	–	40 919	–	–
Other		–	–	–	81 993	85 923	85 923	0	81 993	–	–
Total Provisions		**–**	**–**	**–**	**124 231**	**128 161**	**128 161**	**0**	**126 066**	**1 982**	**2 141**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		–	–	2 984 117	3 270 919	3 270 919	3 270 919	–	3 785 096	–	–
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	–	2 984 117	3 270 919	3 270 919	3 270 919	–	3 785 096	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		142 946	(29 619)	239 421	380 280	321 631	321 631	–	569 868	465 436	225 650
Transfers to/from Reserves		327	11 579	63 223	(49 003)	(49 003)	(49 003)	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(19 971)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**123 303**	**(18 040)**	**3 286 762**	**3 602 195**	**3 543 546**	**3 543 546**	**–**	**4 354 964**	**465 436**	**225 650**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		(3 822)	(9 446)	35 873	50 271	50 271	50 271	–	50 271	–	–
Capital replacement		3 494	(2 133)	14 315	154 798	154 798	154 798	–	154 798	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		28	7	71 369	11 007	11 007	11 007	–	11 007	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**(299)**	**(11 572)**	**121 557**	**216 076**	**216 076**	**216 076**	**–**	**216 076**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**123 004**	**(29 611)**	**3 408 319**	**3 818 271**	**3 759 622**	**3 759 622**	**–**	**4 571 039**	**465 436**	**225 650**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")

6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

7. Inventry Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)

9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

0 - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Sanitation	Deliver quality Services in George			159 180 150	164 356 381	197 756 108	249 982 190	251 704 849	251 704 849	292 453 292	298 443 829	282 785 096
Water Services	Deliver quality Services in George			188 887 176	195 029 422	234 662 380	296 635 164	298 679 315	298 679 315	347 032 444	354 140 967	335 559 919
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Deliver quality Services in George			47 937 931	49 496 779	59 555 281	75 283 437	75 802 225	75 802 225	88 073 831	89 877 912	85 162 203
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services			405 685 816	418 877 934	504 000 329	637 103 486	641 493 849	641 493 849	745 345 149	760 612 604	720 704 826
Electricity	Deliver quality Services in George			718 719 400	742 090 765	892 894 945	1 128 702 601	1 136 480 638	1 136 480 638	1 320 465 240	1 347 513 305	1 276 812 056
Housing	Deliver quality Services in George			30 512 477	31 504 683	37 906 916	47 917 882	48 248 091	48 248 091	56 058 964	57 207 261	54 205 714
Spatial Planning	Good governance in George			7 807 255	8 061 132	9 699 277	12 260 792	12 345 283	12 345 283	14 343 858	14 637 674	13 869 665
Property Development	Deliver quality Services in George			6 533 248	6 745 697	8 116 525	10 260 046	10 330 750	10 330 750	12 003 192	12 249 063	11 606 379
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Deliver quality services in George			75 394 820	77 846 514	93 666 114	118 402 716	119 218 645	119 218 645	138 518 925	141 356 311	133 939 636
Road Transport	Deliver quality Services in George			12 435 383	12 839 757	15 448 992	19 528 969	19 663 546	19 663 546	22 846 873	23 314 862	22 091 579
Environmental Health	Deliver quality Services in George			295 741	305 358	367 411	464 442	467 643	467 643	543 349	554 479	525 387
Public Amenities	Deliver quality Services in George			3 844 574	3 969 592	4 776 273	6 037 656	6 079 262	6 079 262	7 063 432	7 208 118	6 829 923
Waste Management	Deliver quality Services in George			133 556 915	137 899 927	165 923 299	209 742 546	211 187 909	211 187 909	245 377 074	250 403 314	237 265 167
Sport facilities and Development	Deliver quality Services in George			129 395	133 602	160 752	203 206	204 606	204 606	237 730	242 599	229 871
Local Economic Development	Grow George			288 250	297 624	358 105	452 678	455 798	455 798	529 587	540 435	512 079
Tourism	Grow George			23 476	24 239	29 165	36 868	37 122	37 122	43 131	44 015	41 705
Financial viability and management	Good governance in George			43 862 745	45 289 076	54 492 508	68 883 620	69 358 306	69 358 306	80 586 707	82 237 424	77 922 595
Revenue enhancement	Good governance in George			453 888 681	468 648 263	563 884 750	712 802 987	717 715 005	717 715 005	833 905 730	850 987 237	806 337 689
Credit Control	Good governance in George			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Formulation and control	Good governance in George			753 805	778 318	936 484	1 183 803	1 191 961	1 191 961	1 384 927	1 413 295	1 339 143
People Management and Empowerment	Good governance in George			1 116 672	1 152 984	1 387 288	1 753 661	1 765 746	1 765 746	2 051 602	2 093 626	1 983 778
Administrative Support	Good governance in George			2 536 099	2 618 568	3 150 701	3 982 780	4 010 226	4 010 226	4 659 441	4 754 884	4 505 405
Library Services	Deliver quality Services in George			10 285 057	10 619 507	12 777 553	16 152 020	16 263 326	16 263 326	18 896 192	19 283 257	18 271 504
Integrated Development Planning	Participate in George			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	Good governance in George			3 896	4 023	4 840	6 119	6 161	6 161	7 158	7 305	6 922
HIV/Aids	Keep George Safe & Green			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	Keep George Safe & Green			6 879 475	7 103 183	8 546 658	10 803 774	10 878 224	10 878 224	12 639 297	12 898 197	12 221 455
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good governance in George											
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**2 310 558**	**2 385 693**	**2 870 503**	**3 628 583**	**3 653 588**	**3 653 588**	**4 245 067**	**4 332 022**	**4 104 730**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

0 - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Sanitation	Deliver quality Services in George			101 827 882	112 569 879	121 242 101	145 272 124	152 459 882	152 459 882	157 292 361	172 276 219	185 054 742
Water Services	Deliver quality Services in George			152 640 985	168 743 343	181 743 089	217 764 327	228 538 845	228 538 845	235 782 779	258 243 728	277 398 857
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Deliver quality Services in George			96 699 727	106 900 746	115 136 226	137 956 073	144 781 848	144 781 848	149 370 959	163 600 215	175 735 198
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services			351 100 994	388 139 237	418 040 928	500 896 083	525 679 363	525 679 363	542 341 680	594 005 794	638 065 946
Electricity	Deliver quality Services in George			628 653 011	694 970 689	748 510 237	896 863 968	941 238 903	941 238 903	971 073 097	1 063 578 677	1 142 469 217
Housing	Deliver quality Services in George			52 640 577	58 193 721	62 676 882	75 099 356	78 815 114	78 815 114	81 313 295	89 059 297	95 665 236
Spatial Planning	Good governance in George			18 984 175	20 986 848	22 603 645	27 083 657	28 423 700	28 423 700	29 324 638	32 118 138	34 500 488
Property Development	Deliver quality Services in George			10 540 101	11 651 994	12 549 647	15 036 970	15 780 967	15 780 967	16 281 172	17 832 136	19 154 828
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Deliver quality services in George			158 222 208	174 913 339	188 388 412	225 726 744	236 895 227	236 895 227	244 404 031	267 686 250	287 541 775
Road Transport	Deliver quality Services in George			7 118 477	7 869 417	8 475 666	10 155 531	10 658 005	10 658 005	10 995 829	12 043 305	12 936 613
Environmental Health	Deliver quality Services in George			10 937 956	12 091 820	13 023 356	15 604 568	16 376 649	16 376 649	16 895 736	18 505 244	19 877 863
Public Amenities	Deliver quality Services in George			43 331 804	47 902 950	51 593 325	61 819 053	64 877 730	64 877 730	66 934 141	73 310 367	78 748 136
Waste Management	Deliver quality Services in George			84 692 786	93 627 173	100 840 076	120 826 445	126 804 682	126 804 682	130 823 976	143 286 423	153 914 639
Sport facilities and Development	Deliver quality Services in George			13 416 449	14 831 773	15 974 392	19 140 495	20 087 526	20 087 526	20 724 235	22 698 450	24 382 099
Local Economic Development	Grow George			3 406 733	3 766 116	4 056 252	4 860 195	5 100 668	5 100 668	5 262 342	5 763 639	6 191 155
Tourism	Grow George			5 621 442	6 214 458	6 693 211	8 019 796	8 416 599	8 416 599	8 683 377	9 510 566	10 216 009
Financial viability and management	Good governance in George			33 269 876	36 779 572	39 613 018	47 464 265	49 812 697	49 812 697	51 391 596	56 287 221	60 462 304
Revenue enhancement	Good governance in George			40 534 569	44 810 630	48 262 777	57 828 395	60 689 622	60 689 622	62 613 284	68 577 900	73 664 639
Credit Control	Good governance in George			4 137 025	4 573 446	4 925 778	5 902 061	6 194 082	6 194 082	6 390 415	6 999 173	7 518 334
Budget Formulation and control	Good governance in George			3 309 441	3 658 559	3 940 409	4 721 393	4 954 998	4 954 998	5 112 055	5 599 035	6 014 342
People Management and Empowerment	Good governance in George			24 060 139	26 598 284	28 647 377	34 325 249	36 023 590	36 023 590	37 165 420	40 705 842	43 725 182
Administrative Support	Good governance in George			118 489 635	116 875 496	125 879 417	150 828 550	158 291 228	158 291 228	163 308 542	178 865 509	192 132 789
Library Services	Deliver quality Services in George			12 308 892	13 607 378	14 655 671	17 560 406	18 429 258	18 429 258	19 013 405	20 824 645	22 369 305
Integrated Development Planning	Participate in George			3 140 994	3 472 343	3 739 847	4 481 080	4 702 794	4 702 794	4 851 857	5 314 051	5 708 219
Communication	Good governance in George			18 476 972	20 426 140	21 999 740	26 360 059	23 961 299	23 961 299	28 541 167	31 260 033	33 578 734
HIV/Aids	Keep George Safe & Green			846 687	936 005	1 008 114	1 207 921	1 267 686	1 267 686	1 307 868	1 432 457	1 538 709
Social Development	Keep George Safe & Green			18 602 603	20 565 024	22 149 324	26 539 290	27 852 398	27 852 398	28 735 228	31 472 580	33 807 047
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good governance in George			6 083 829	6 725 622	7 243 755	8 679 457	9 108 899	9 108 899	9 397 621	10 292 849	11 056 318
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**2 023 096**	**2 222 402**	**2 393 613**	**2 868 024**	**3 006 224**	**3 006 224**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

0 - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Sanitation	Deliver quality Services in George	A		14 315	31 657	41 528	72 301	75 802	75 802	93 823	81 170	41 596
Water Services	Deliver quality Services in George	B		24 368	9 219	70 689	123 072	145 031	145 031	159 706	138 168	70 805
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Deliver quality Services in George	C		60 982	86 092	176 903	307 992	478 905	478 905	399 673	345 771	177 193
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	D		270	951	783	1 363	1 429	1 429	1 769	1 530	784
Electricity	Deliver quality Services in George	E		28 465	29 190	82 573	143 762	170 526	170 526	186 556	161 396	82 709
Housing	Deliver quality Services in George	F		5 433	3 689	15 762	27 442	28 771	28 771	35 611	30 808	15 788
Spatial Planning	Good governance in George	G		298	135	865	1 506	1 579	1 579	1 954	1 691	866
Property Development	Deliver quality Services in George	H		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Deliver quality services in George	I		7 732	12 750	22 430	39 052	40 943	40 943	50 676	43 842	22 467
Road Transport	Deliver quality Services in George	J		21	791	61	107	112	112	139	120	62
Environmental Health	Deliver quality Services in George	K		320	454	929	1 617	1 696	1 696	2 099	1 816	930
Public Amenities	Deliver quality Services in George	L		1 691	2 933	4 905	8 539	8 953	8 953	11 081	9 587	4 913
Waste Management	Deliver quality Services in George	M		6 664	5 051	19 331	33 655	35 284	35 284	43 673	37 783	19 362
Sport facilities and Development	Deliver quality Services in George	N		552	1 973	1 601	2 788	2 923	2 923	3 618	3 130	1 604
Local Economic Development	Grow George	O		237	284	686	1 195	1 252	1 252	1 550	1 341	687
Tourism	Grow George	P		472	302	1 369	2 384	2 500	2 500	3 094	2 677	1 372
Financial viability and management	Good governance in George	Q		688	271	1 994	3 472	3 641	3 641	4 506	3 898	1 998
Revenue enhancement	Good governance in George	R		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit Control	Good governance in George	S		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Formulation and control	Good governance in George	T		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
People Management and Empowerment	Good governance in George	U		15	259	44	77	81	81	100	86	44
Administrative Support	Good governance in George	V		2 615	4 744	7 586	13 208	13 847	13 847	17 139	14 828	7 599
Library Services	Deliver quality Services in George	W		359	21	1 041	1 812	1 899	1 899	2 351	2 034	1 042
Integrated Development Planning	Participate in George	X		16	–	45	79	82	82	102	88	45
Communication	Good governance in George	Y		23	85	68	118	124	124	153	133	68
HIV/Aids	Keep George Safe & Green	Z		18	–	51	90	94	94	116	101	52
Social Development	Keep George Safe & Green	AA		466	330	1 351	2 353	2 467	2 467	3 053	2 642	1 354
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good governance in George	AB		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**156 018**	**191 181**	**452 598**	**787 983**	**1 017 940**	**1 017 940**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

0 - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES										
Waste water management										
Access to sewergae										
Number of formal residential account holders connected to the municipal wastewater (sanitation/sewerage) network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets), and billed for these services **To provide and maintain safe and sustainable sanitation management and infrastructure**	Number of residential accoun	38080	35358	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget on the rehabilitation and upgrade of the Sewerage Networks by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget less savings) x 100}	Percentage of the approved c	0.4365	0.8207	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget on the rehabilitation and upgrade of the Sewerage Treatment Works by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget less savings) x 100} **To maintain and improve on Blue- and Green drop status in water and sewage services by the retaining of capacity and the further improvement of capacity.**	Percentage of the approved c	0.246	0.6497	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Achieve 90 %quality compliance of the legal licensed discharge requirements at Wastewater Treatment Facilities by 30 June 2023	Percentage of compliance ac	0.92	0.955	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Achieve 95 % water quality compliance as per SANS 241:2015 by 30 June 2023 **Water**	% Percentage of water qualit	0.994	0.9775	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Access to water										
Number of formal residential water meters connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of formal residential	39217	35083	39484	37250	37250	37250	37250	37250	37250
To provide world class water services in George to promote development and fulfil basic needs **Limit water network losses to 20%or less by 30 June 2023**	Percentage of water network	0.2027	0.2266	0.25	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Spend 95%of the approved capital budget on the rehabilitation and upgrade of Water - Networks by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget less savings) x 100}	Percentage of the approved c	0.3641	0.5052	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget on the rehabilitation and upgrade of Water-Purification by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget less savings) x 100} **Road transport**	Percentage of the approved c	0.5648	0.5373	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
To implement an Integrated Public Transport Network that will serve the communities of George										
Spend %of the approved operational budget on the rehabilitation and upgrade of the proclaimed roads by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget less savings) x100}	Percentage of the approved c	0.9568	1	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95

Spend 95%of the approved capital budget on the rehabilitation and upgrade of streets and storm water by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget less savings) x 100}	Percentage of the approved c	0.611	0.9721	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget on the rehabilitation and upgrade of the public transport infrastructure by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget less savings) x 100}	Percentage of the approved c	0.5578	0.5841	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
ELECTROTECHNICAL SERVICES										
Electricity										
To provide sufficient electricity for basic needs **Limit electricity losses to less than 10%by 30 June 2023 [(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or generated) x 100]**	Percentage electricity losses	0.0712	0.0883	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Spend 95% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2023 {(Actual capital expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget less savings) x100}	Percentage of the electricity c	0.6299	0.5285	0.85	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
COMMUNITY SERVICES **Waste Management**										
Refuse removal										
Number of formal residential account holders for which refuse is removed at least once per week and billed for these services **To provide integrated waste management services for the entire municipal area**	Number of residential accoun	371.42	37760	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for the construction of George composting plant by 30 June 2023 [(Capital budget actually spent / Capital budgeted allocated less savings) x100]	Percentage of the approved c	0.15	0	0.85	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
To ensure infrastructure planning and development keeps pace with growing city needs by aligning all strategic documents and efforts										
Public safety **To provide an effective and efficient law enforcement and emergency service to all the communities of George in our quest to protect and promote the fundamental rights of life.**										
Develop an Integrated Community Safety Plan for the Greater George Municipality and submit to Council by 31 May 2023	Number of Integrated Commu	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for the installation of additional CCTV Cameras by 30 June 2023 (Cemeteries, Tourism and Parks & Gardens cameras)[(Capital budget actually spent / Capital budgeted allocated less savings)x100]	Percentage of the Cemeteries, Tourism and Parks & Gardens approved capital bu				0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
FINANCIAL SERVICES										
Budget and Treasury Office										
To provide world class water services in George to promote development and fulfil basic needs **Number of formal residential water meters connected to the municipal water infrastructure network**	Number of formal residential	39217	35083	39484	37250	37250	37250	37250	37250	37250
To provide sufficient electricity for basic needs										

Number of formal residential electricity meters connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	Number of formal residential	44467	44993	44467	44467	44467	44467	44467	44467	44467
To provide and maintain safe and sustainable sanitation management and infrastructure										
Number of formal residential account holders connected to the municipal wastewater (sanitation/sewerage) network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets), and billed for these services **To provide an integrated waste management service for the total municipal area**	Number of residential accoun	38080	35358	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085	38085
Number of formal residential account holders for which refuse is removed at least once per week and billed for these services	Number of residential accoun	37142	35538	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137	37137
To provide world class water services in George to promote development and fulfil basic needs **Provide free basic water to indigent account holders**	Number of indigent account h	15142	14324	14300	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500
To provide sufficient electricity for basic needs										
Provide free basic electricity to indigent account holders **To provide and maintain safe and sustainable sanitation management and infrastructure**	Number of indigent account h	19730	19220	19500	16500	16500	16500	16500	16500	16500
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent account holders	Number of indigent account h	14720	13906	14300	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500
To provide an integrated waste management service for the total municipal area										
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent account holders **To manage the municipal finances according to the Municipal Finance Management Act in an effective and efficient manner**	Number of indigent account h	14853	14034	14300	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500	11500
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects by 30 June 2023 {(Actual amount spent on projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects less savings) X100}	Percentage of the municipal c	0.5342	0.6772	0.85	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
HUMAN SETTLEMENT, LAND AFFAIRS AND PLANNING **Housing**										
To accelerate delivery in addressing housing										
Review the Human Settlement Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2023	Number of Human Settlement Plans reviewed and submit to Co			1	1	1	1	1	1	1

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

0 - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.8%	7.1%	6.9%	5.5%	6.1%	6.1%	8.0%	11.1%	7.5%	8.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.8%	8.3%	8.0%	6.3%	7.2%	7.2%	8.8%	12.5%	8.4%	9.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	65.5%	70.4%	70.4%	0.0%	42.6%	65.7%	85.5%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	313.6%	313.6%	313.6%	0.0%	414.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.7	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2	0.9	0.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.7	1.2	0.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2	0.9	0.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.6	1.2	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		320.6%	325.4%	305.7%	123.4%	131.0%	131.0%	-561.0%	112.0%	114.4%	113.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	-0.3%	0.0%	6.4%	9.3%	7.0%	7.0%	1.0%	7.0%	0.5%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.8%	-0.1%	5.0%	28.2%	71.6%	71.6%	-0.7%	89.2%	-54.3%	-49.6%

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)		40903004	41667410	43750780.5	43750780.5	43750780.5	43750780.5	45938319.53	48235235.5	50 647
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8.83%	8.83%	8.98%	8.98%	8.98%	8.98%	8.98%	8.98%	8.98%	8.98%
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		2 594	3 148							
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		22.00%	22.66%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.3%	26.3%	24.8%	25.3%	24.0%	24.0%	25.5%	22.1%	21.0%	20.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.4%	27.3%	25.8%	26.2%	25.0%	25.0%		23.0%	21.9%	21.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.5%	3.0%	6.3%	7.4%	8.4%	8.4%		7.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.8%	10.5%	9.6%	5.5%	6.3%	6.3%	7.4%	5.9%	5.9%	6.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	32.9	50.2	50.2	50.2	7.3	30.0	26.0	28.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-0.7%	0.0%	11.9%	17.5%	13.8%	13.8%	1.9%	13.2%	0.8%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	21.9	22.2	26.1	9.0	10.0	10.0	(62.6)	13.3	7.7	5.4

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days			230 565							
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	151 344	169 062	181 928	214 110	226 164	226 164	134 081	222 565	253 744	270 706
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	95 445	114 230	256 746	464 895	432 542	432 542	194 837	624 965	597 073	402 992
Borrowing	–	–	(26)	304 378	304 378	304 378	–	266 204	392 135	344 645

0 - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	135 045	–	153 919	210	212	213	220	226	233	240
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	14 498	11 130	16 011	19	20	20	21	22	22	23
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	14 694	11 852	14 494	20	20	21	22	22	23	24
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	32 898	22 541	32 663	39	40	41	43	44	45	47
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	26 101	24 691	32 898	39	40	42	43	44	46	47
Unemployment		George 2018 socio economic profile - Labour force X	–	–	–	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	5 095	6 037	6 979	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	14 241	12 762	11 284	14	14	15	15	16	16	16
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	7 270	9 077	10 884	13	14	14	15	15	16	16
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	5 802	7 683	9 563	12	12	12	13	13	14	14
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	4 116	5 555	6 993	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	2 086	3 739	5 394	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	516	1 905	3 296	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	171	535	895	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	122	179	253	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	59	105	156	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200		Stats SA - population growth estimated 3%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA - population growth estimated 1.8%	135 045	139 096	193 672	213	217	221	224	228	232	237
Number of poor people in municipal area			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area		IDP base= 2016 anticipated 3% growth	–	–	62 722	65	67	69	71	73	75	77
Number of poor households in municipal area		SDBIP indigent basic services (Electricity)	–	–	–	19	20	19	20	20	20	20
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Receive an income of not greater than a determined	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		IDP 83.9% in 2016 AT 3% growth	–	–	52 606	55 810	57 484	59 209	60 985	62 814	64 699	66 640
Informal		IDP 16.1% in 2016 AT 3% growth	–	–	10	10 407	10 406	10 718	11 040	11 371	11 712	12 064
Total number of households			-	-	62 710	66 217	67 890	69 927	72 025	74 185	76 411	78 703
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	22 689 087	23 111 922	25 542 722	26 182 000	26 182 000	26 182 000	30 632 940	34 523 320	40 633 950
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	–	17 724 503	39 392 000	39 392 000	39 392 000	43 725 120	48 097 630	52 907 400
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	–	–	40 182 210	47 866 000	47 866 000	47 866 000	52 173 940	56 347 860	60 292 210
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	–	–	37 566 208	45 261 000	45 261 000	45 261 000	48 881 880	52 303 610	55 441 830
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	3 315 841	3 760 948	4 755 766	1 932 441	2 252 704	2 252 704	(8 397 185)	2 963 054	1 957 678	1 464 315
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	136 157	(77 463)	3 765 583	4 709 857	4 900 320	4 900 320	1 026 584	5 556 540	792 190	499 227
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	21.9	22.2	26.1	9.0	10.0	10.0	(62.6)	13.3	7.7	5.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1.3%	5.0%	8.0%	(8.6%)	(6.0%)	(36.0%)	8.9%	4.3%	6.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	97.8%	111.2%	98.3%	52.3%	53.1%	53.1%	(197.3%)	41.7%	43.7%	45.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.9%	4.9%	5.4%	15.3%	18.7%	18.7%	6.0%	16.2%	15.7%	15.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	65.5%	(1.9%)	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.4%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	65.5%	70.4%	70.4%	0.0%	42.6%	65.7%	85.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.8%	100.9%	101.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(96.6%)	(62163.6%)	73.4%	(25.1%)	0.0%	(90.5%)	10.7%	(92.8%)	(103.6%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2453.6%	201.7%	4.6%	5.3%	5.7%	5.7%	92.7%	4.7%	36.3%	118.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	24.9%	24.7%	22.0%	10.5%	10.2%	10.2%	0.0%	6.5%	5.2%	7.1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			7.3%	11.0%	14.0%	(2.6%)	0.0%	(30.0%)	14.9%	10.3%	12.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6.8%	7.6%	6.8%	2.1%	0.0%	(22.5%)	16.6%	7.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			6.9%	13.7%	17.2%	(10.5%)	0.0%	(35.9%)	17.0%	12.7%	17.7%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			5.3%	15.7%	0.4%	20.8%	0.0%	(27.7%)	12.3%	10.0%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			10.9%	5.2%	23.4%	(4.6%)	0.0%	(22.4%)	9.0%	8.0%	7.0%
#REF!	18(1)a			10.1%	3.4%	22.1%	14.7%	0.0%	(24.9%)	8.0%	7.0%	6.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 317 625	1 413 362	1 569 204	1 788 542	1 741 587	1 741 587	1 219 931	2 001 345	2 207 363	2 484 497
Service charges			1 317 625	1 413 362	1 569 204	1 788 542	1 741 587	1 741 587	1 219 931	2 001 345	2 207 363	2 484 497
Property rates			302 109	322 755	347 220	370 853	378 642	378 642	293 438	441 578	472 488	500 838
Service charges - electricity revenue			675 646	722 144	821 001	962 607	861 494	861 494	551 840	1 007 948	1 135 957	1 337 021
Service charges - water revenue			136 925	144 122	166 795	167 445	202 245	202 245	146 262	227 157	249 872	274 859
Service charges - sanitation revenue			110 680	122 717	129 151	159 335	152 012	152 012	117 888	165 693	178 949	191 475
Service charges - refuse removal			92 264	101 623	105 037	128 302	147 194	147 194	110 504	158 970	170 097	180 303
Service charges - other												
Interest			10 599	13 590	13 429	16 617	18 617	18 617	17 807	19 734	20 918	22 173
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			95 445	114 230	256 746	464 895	432 542	432 542	194 837	624 965	597 073	402 992
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3 416 157	3 801 762	3 989 590	2 255 119	2 279 695	2 279 695	(5 655 750)	2 053 152	2 332 390	2 646 013
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 492 045	3 417 517	4 058 401	4 309 744	4 289 387	4 289 387	2 866 899	4 924 036	5 337 094	5 810 111
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	94 125	155 538	71 862	(68 809)	–	(165 564)	263 224	(216 533)	(19 898)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		624 297	723 345	812 628	923 490	1 306 051	1 306 051	605 472	1 109 769	1 060 099	760 071
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 017 940	1 017 940	392 619	1 022 543	884 638	453 340
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		38 906	47 302	99 425	82 577	103 764	103 764		66 415	46 150	32 160
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										371 567	393 464	416 050
Provincial operating grants										256 867	313 984	262 439
Provincial capital grants										13 173	9 669	10 459
District Municipality grants										127	135	143
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										1 100 753	1 050 236	749 443
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										214 691	235 747	260 334
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology										–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										–	–	–
Community Library										–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs										–	–	–
Department of Tourism										–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service										–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										4 420	–	–
HIV and Aids										–	–	–
Housing Accreditation										–	–	–
Housing Top structure										–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										6 500	6 000	6 500
Integrated City Development Grant										–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 771	1 771	1 909
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project										–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										5 000	5 000	5 000
Operation Clean Audit										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding										–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										–	–	–
Sport and Recreation										–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										–	–	–

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										139 185	144 946	142 307
Smart Connect Grant										–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant										–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										–	–	–
Street Lighting										–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant										–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant										2 024	2 450	2 770
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										–	–	–
										371 567	**393 464**	**416 050**
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										6 346	5 000	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement										–	–	–
Community Library										–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										2 650	2 809	2 978
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										5 638	3 500	3 500
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										375 138	274 626	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										3 820	–	–
WIFI Connectivity										–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Aquaponic Project										–	–	–
Restition Settlement										–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding										–	–	–

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										65 426	47 050	48 875
Integrated Urban Development Grant										–	–	–

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			118 307	94 125	155 538	71 862	(68 809)	–	(165 564)	263 224	(216 533)	(19 898)
Total Operating Revenue			2 100 151	2 221 131	2 417 370	2 877 904	2 898 518	2 898 518	1 821 127	3 200 683	3 517 419	3 801 363
Total Operating Expenditure			2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 224	3 006 224	1 688 548	3 105 332	3 401 150	3 653 429
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			77 056	(1 271)	23 757	9 881	(107 706)	(107 706)	132 579	95 350	116 269	147 935
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										–		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				5.8%	8.8%	19.1%	0.7%	0.0%	(37.2%)	10.4%	9.9%	8.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6.8%	7.6%	6.8%	2.1%	0.0%	(22.5%)	50.5%	7.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				6.9%	13.7%	17.2%	(10.5%)	0.0%	(35.9%)	17.0%	12.7%	17.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				7.3%	11.0%	14.0%	(2.6%)	0.0%	(30.0%)	14.9%	10.3%	12.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				9.9%	7.7%	19.8%	4.8%	0.0%	(43.8%)	3.3%	9.5%	7.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				9.6%	2.7%	21.5%	(4.3%)	0.0%	(33.3%)	1.3%	4.4%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				7.0%	18.5%	9.0%	(5.8%)	0.0%	(35.8%)	18.5%	12.7%	17.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					577778.1811	2310223.857				2241192.006		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			2453.6%	201.7%	4.6%	5.3%	5.7%	5.7%		4.7%	36.3%	118.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			(3015.0%)	554.0%	12.0%	12.0%	17.0%	17.0%		11.0%	84.0%	193.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4.9%	4.9%	5.4%	15.3%	18.7%	18.7%	6.0%	16.2%	15.7%	15.1%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			4 109	33 256	124 294	307 044	266 204	266 204	107 751	394 685	374 400	214 273
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 017 940	1 017 940	392 619	1 022 543	884 638	453 340
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			170.8%	236.1%	341.7%	499.2%	612.0%	612.0%	450.8%	444.0%	397.3%	240.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			156 018	191 181	452 598	787 983	1 017 940	1 017 940	392 619	1 022 543	884 638	453 340
Asset Renewal			80 283	113 019	268 858	271 168	514 800	514 800	–	359 329	320 970	165 987
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			51.5%	59.1%	59.4%	34.4%	50.6%	50.6%	0.0%	35.1%	36.3%	36.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			97.8%	111.2%	98.3%	52.3%	53.1%	53.1%	(197.3%)	41.7%	43.7%	45.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			7.8%	7.1%	6.9%	5.5%	6.1%	6.1%	8.0%	11.1%	7.5%	8.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	65.5%	70.4%	70.4%	0.0%	42.6%	65.7%	85.5%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			136 157	(77 463)	3 765 583	4 709 857	4 900 320	4 900 320	1 026 584	5 556 540	792 190	499 227

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			15.1%	12.4%	71.0%	82.0%	82.1%	82.1%		81.7%	81.1%	80.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			8.3%	8.3%	2.3%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%		2.1%	2.1%	2.0%
Total Operating Revenue			2 100 151	2 221 131	2 417 370	2 877 904	2 898 518	2 898 518	1 821 127	3 200 683	3 517 419	3 801 363
Total Operating Expenditure			2 023 096	2 222 402	2 393 613	2 868 024	3 006 224	3 006 224	1 688 548	3 105 332	3 401 150	3 653 429
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			77 056	(1 271)	23 757	9 881	(107 706)	(107 706)	132 579	95 350	116 269	147 935
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			136 157	(77 463)	3 765 583	4 709 857	4 900 320	4 900 320	1 026 584	5 556 540	792 190	499 227
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

0 - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01 07 2017	01 07 2017	01 07 2017	2018-2023					
Financial year valuation used		**2018-2023**	**2018-2023**	**2018-2023**	**Yes**			**2023-2027**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	No			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	0			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–					
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–				–		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of properties	5	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–			–		
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–			–		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–			–		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	–	–			–		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	338 044	361 607	389 665	417 494	425 462	425 462	496 180	530 913	562 767
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		8 551	9 027	9 455	10 303	10 362	10 362	12 084	12 930	13 706
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	1 000	251	251	293	313	332
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		27 383	29 825	32 990	35 338	36 207	36 207	42 225	45 181	47 892
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

0 - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2022/23													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		2 500	495	9	40 000	2 278		252	756	–	–	–	46
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		In Process	In Process	In process	In process	In Process		In Process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		In process	In process	In process	In process	In process		In process	In process	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5		5	5				
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5		5	5				
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value		Market Value	Market Value				
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr	Land & Impr		Land & Impr	Land & Impr				
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No		No	No				
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes				
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable		Variable	Variable				
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rating:													
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	–
Special rating areas (R'000)													–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

0 - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**													
Frequency of valuation **(select)**													
Method of valuation used **(select)**													
Base of valuation **(select)**													
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)													
Flat rate used? (Y/N)													
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?													
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rating:													
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	–
Special rating areas (R'000)													–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

0 - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	0.008219	0.005846	0.006255	0.006630
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	0.011757	0.011691	0.012509	0.013260
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	0.002055	0.001461	0.001563	0.001657
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	0.011757	0.011691	0.012509	0.013260
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	0.011757	0.011691	0.012509	0.013260
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	0.011757	0.011691	0.012509	0.013260
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	0.002055	0.001461	0.001563	0.001657
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	135 000	215 000	215 000	215 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	135 000	215 000	215 000	215 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	272	296	320	342
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	242	264	285	305
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	154	168	182	195
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	277	296	317	336
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	412	441	472	500

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

0 - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Waste water tariffs									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

0 - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		386.63	409.80	434.40	469.17	469.17	469.17	0.7%	472.55	510.36	551.18
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	204.43	204.43	204.43	(57.0%)	87.97	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1 944.24	2 065.17	2 366.48	2 100.40	2 100.40	2 100.40	17.0%	2 457.47	2 654.07	2 866.39
Water: Basic levy		89.81	95.20	100.91	111.00	111.00	111.00	25.3%	139.11	153.02	168.32
Water: Consumption		449.27	476.18	504.73	578.06	578.06	578.06	3.6%	598.91	658.80	724.68
Sanitation		220.95	235.31	249.43	271.88	271.88	271.88	9.0%	296.35	323.02	352.09
Refuse removal		207.70	221.20	231.15	277.00	277.00	277.00	8.0%	299.16	326.08	355.43
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**3 298.59**	**3 502.86**	**3 887.10**	**4 011.94**	**4 011.94**	**4 011.94**	**8.5%**	**4 351.52**	**4 625.35**	**5 018.10**
VAT on Services		436.80	463.96	517.91	531.42	531.42	531.42	9.5%	581.85	617.25	670.04
Total large household bill:		**3 735.39**	**3 966.82**	**4 405.01**	**4 543.35**	**4 543.35**	**4 543.35**	**8.6%**	**4 933.36**	**5 242.60**	**5 688.14**
% increase/-decrease			**6.2%**	**11.0%**	**3.1%**	**–**	**–**		**8.6%**	**6.3%**	**8.5%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		273.74	290.15	307.57	332.18	332.18	332.18	(9.1%)	302.04	326.21	352.30
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	204.43	204.43	204.43	(57.0%)	87.97	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		972.12	1 032.58	1 183.24	1 050.20	1 050.20	1 050.20	17.0%	1 228.73	1 327.03	1 433.20
Water: Basic levy		89.81	95.20	100.91	111.00	111.00	111.00	25.3%	139.11	153.02	168.32
Water: Consumption		340.72	361.13	382.78	432.51	432.51	432.51	2.8%	444.61	489.07	537.98
Sanitation		220.95	235.31	249.43	271.88	271.88	271.88	9.0%	296.35	323.02	352.09
Refuse removal		207.70	221.20	231.15	277.00	277.00	277.00	8.0%	299.16	326.08	355.43
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**2 105.04**	**2 235.57**	**2 455.08**	**2 679.21**	**2 679.21**	**2 679.21**	**4.4%**	**2 797.98**	**2 944.44**	**3 199.32**
VAT on Services		274.69	291.81	322.13	352.05	352.05	352.05	6.3%	374.39	392.73	427.05
Total small household bill:		**2 379.73**	**2 527.38**	**2 777.21**	**3 031.26**	**3 031.26**	**3 031.26**	**4.7%**	**3 172.37**	**3 337.17**	**3 626.38**
% increase/-decrease			**6.2%**	**9.9%**	**9.1%**	**–**	**–**		**4.7%**	**5.2%**	**8.7%**
	3										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		386.12	410.14	469.98	505.09	505.09	505.09	17.6%	593.88	641.39	692.70
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		239.34	253.70	268.90	295.84	295.84	295.84	1.8%	301.20	331.32	364.45
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**625.46**	**663.84**	**738.88**	**800.93**	**800.93**	**800.93**	**11.8%**	**895.08**	**972.71**	**1 057.15**
VAT on Services		93.82	99.58	110.83	120.14	120.14	120.14	11.8%	134.26	145.91	158.57
Total small household bill:		**719.28**	**763.42**	**849.71**	**921.07**	**921.07**	**921.07**	**11.8%**	**1 029.34**	**1 118.62**	**1 215.73**
% increase/-decrease			**6.1%**	**11.3%**	**8.4%**	**–**	**–**		**11.8%**	**8.7%**	**8.7%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

0 - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		147 000	53 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**147 000**	**53 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**147 000**	**53 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

0 - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Municipality sub-total														
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

0 - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	677 674	677 674	677 674	896 084	320 508	271 731
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		(2 413)	(468)	171	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**(2 413)**	**(468)**	**171**	**677 674**	**677 674**	**677 674**	**896 084**	**320 508**	**271 731**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**(2 413)**	**(468)**	**171**	**677 674**	**677 674**	**677 674**	**896 084**	**320 508**	**271 731**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

0 - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**362 871**	**400 300**	**358 626**	**361 324**	**351 340**	**351 340**	**232 382**	**248 518**	**273 743**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		149 978	186 528	170 498	193 460	193 350	193 350	214 691	235 747	260 334
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		10 776	8 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 111	4 109	3 068	1 990	1 990	1 990	4 420	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		(2 082)	2 751	5 886	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 500	6 000	6 500
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		764	(501)	1 550	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 771	1 771	1 909
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		604	1 594	750	750	750	750	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		197 721	197 526	175 374	157 403	147 529	147 529	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**177 369**	**192 370**	**261 507**	**194 821**	**270 782**	**270 782**	**256 844**	**310 469**	**258 978**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		2 701	1 519	3 972	12 528	16 480	16 480	14 731	12 469	12 950
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		174 668	190 851	257 535	182 293	254 302	254 302	242 113	298 000	246 028
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**540 240**	**592 670**	**620 133**	**556 145**	**622 122**	**622 122**	**489 226**	**558 987**	**532 721**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**100 522**	**84 906**	**316 432**	**359 949**	**369 823**	**369 823**	**597 577**	**477 572**	**202 452**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 087	11 832	34 104	38 036	38 036	38 036	6 346	5 000	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	44 758	44 758	44 758	–	–	–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		76 593	73 074	127 288	34 007	43 881	43 881	144 823	148 446	145 807
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		5 842	–	149 278	240 648	240 648	240 648	375 138	274 626	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	5 762	–	–	–	3 820	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	67 450	49 500	51 645
Provincial Government:		**28 841**	**1 461**	**345**	**800**	**15 720**	**15 720**	**750**	**–**	**–**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		896	1 461	345	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		27 945	–	–	800	15 720	15 720	750	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**129 364**	**86 367**	**316 777**	**360 749**	**385 543**	**385 543**	**598 327**	**477 572**	**202 452**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**669 603**	**679 037**	**936 910**	**916 894**	**1 007 665**	**1 007 665**	**1 087 553**	**1 036 559**	**735 173**

0 - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**135 268**	**258 668**	**190 479**	**197 288**	**190 894**	**190 894**	**192 993**	**196 033**	**195 503**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		10 080	23 363	24 319	34 759	33 095	33 095	34 690	36 362	37 586
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		90	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 214	4 859	3 028	1 930	1 930	1 930	4 287	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 492	4 302	5 855	5 922	6 022	6 022	6 362	5 880	6 362
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		703	1 367	1 465	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 611	1 616	1 741
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 250	4 250	4 250
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	750	751	751	751	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		114 689	224 761	153 562	152 359	147 529	147 529	139 185	144 946	142 307
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 607	2 978	3 257
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**188 020**	**193 940**	**233 096**	**196 015**	**281 737**	**281 737**	**256 542**	**310 426**	**258 962**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		4 808	3 414	4 129	11 712	15 113	15 113	12 713	12 309	12 836
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		183 211	190 526	228 967	184 303	266 624	266 624	243 829	298 117	246 126
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**1 171**	**–**	**–**	**120**	**120**	**126**	**133**	**140**
All Grants		–	1 171	–	–	120	120	126	133	140
Other Grant Providers:		**–**	**–**	**596**	**800**	**800**	**800**	**848**	**899**	**953**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	596	800	800	800	848	899	953
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions										
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**323 288**	**453 778**	**424 171**	**394 103**	**473 552**	**473 552**	**450 510**	**507 491**	**455 558**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**52 954**	**76 221**	**195 807**	**320 468**	**569 458**	**569 458**	**397 578**	**287 566**	**50 348**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		8 043	5 832	14 710	33 075	33 205	33 205	5 518	4 348	4 348
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		6 067	30 149	36 097	31 984	38 920	38 920	–	–	–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	206 519	206 519	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 314	3 836	–	2 174	2 174	2 174	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		28 688	36 404	72 885	37 041	43 881	43 881	5 638	3 500	3 500
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		5 842	–	69 433	216 195	244 759	244 759	326 207	238 805	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	2 680	–	–	–	3 322	–	–
WIFI Connectivity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aquaponic Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restition Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	56 893	40 913	42 500
Provincial Government:		**3 496**	**729**	**45**	**1 620**	**14 940**	**14 940**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		195	–	45	820	1 075	1 075	–	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		3 301	729	–	800	13 865	13 865	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**56 450**	**76 951**	**195 852**	**323 088**	**585 398**	**585 398**	**397 578**	**287 566**	**50 348**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**379 738**	**530 729**	**620 023**	**717 191**	**1 058 950**	**1 058 950**	**848 087**	**795 057**	**505 905**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

0 - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		500	(2 867)	(43 376)	(9 277)	(9 277)	(9 277)	(36 977)	–	–
Current year receipts		(213 663)	(209 980)	(188 628)	(211 872)	(219 353)	(219 353)	(17 691)	(12 771)	(13 409)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(215 003)**	**(299 167)**	**(232 349)**	**(221 149)**	**(228 630)**	**(228 630)**	**(54 668)**	**(12 771)**	**(13 409)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 840	86 320	346	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		448	475	28 887	1 897	1 897	1 897	39 132	–	–
Current year receipts		(180 765)	(193 099)	(257 033)	(194 821)	(267 647)	(267 647)	(255 136)	(310 469)	(258 978)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(364 861)**	**(414 354)**	**(445 024)**	**(192 924)**	**(265 749)**	**(265 749)**	**(216 004)**	**(310 469)**	**(258 978)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		184 544	221 730	216 877	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 202**	**1 202**	**1 202**	**1 202**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(5 385)	(5 788)	(5 788)	(5 788)	(5 788)	–	–
Current year receipts		(100)	–	(3 119)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(100)**	**–**	**(8 504)**	**(5 788)**	**(5 788)**	**(5 788)**	**(5 788)**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**(579 964)**	**(713 521)**	**(685 877)**	**(418 659)**	**(498 966)**	**(498 966)**	**(275 257)**	**(323 240)**	**(272 387)**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**186 384**	**308 050**	**217 223**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(17 683)	(49 547)	(49 547)	(49 547)	2 873	–	–
Current year receipts		(150 023)	(153 713)	(395 755)	(315 941)	(325 815)	(325 815)	(599 285)	(477 572)	(202 452)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(167 604)**	**(190 633)**	**(421 255)**	**(365 488)**	**(375 362)**	**(375 362)**	**(596 412)**	**(477 572)**	**(202 452)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		17 581	36 920	7 817	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(13 243)	(13 251)	(13 251)	(13 251)	(13 251)	–	–
Current year receipts		(24 839)	(732)	(300)	(800)	(1 500)	(1 500)	(750)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(32 368)**	**(2 202)**	**(13 732)**	**(14 051)**	**(14 751)**	**(14 751)**	**(14 001)**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7 529	1 470	189	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	2 373	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**2 373**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	(12 614)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**(12 614)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**(199 972)**	**(192 835)**	**(445 227)**	**(379 539)**	**(390 113)**	**(390 113)**	**(610 414)**	**(477 572)**	**(202 452)**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**25 110**	**38 390**	**8 006**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**(779 936)**	**(906 356)**	**(1 131 104)**	**(798 198)**	**(889 079)**	**(889 079)**	**(885 671)**	**(800 812)**	**(474 839)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**211 494**	**346 440**	**225 229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

0 - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	83 378	160 383	87 386	42 386	42 386	42 386	27 915	40 000	40 000	40 000
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		**83 378**	**160 383**	**87 386**	**42 386**	**42 386**	**42 386**	**27 915**	**40 000**	**40 000**	**40 000**
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		–	–	–	50	50	50	–	403	56	61
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**–**	**403**	**56**	**61**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		–	–	279	200	2 446	2 446	1 837	255	273	295
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**–**	**–**	**279**	**200**	**2 446**	**2 446**	**1 837**	**255**	**273**	**295**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**83 378**	**160 383**	**87 664**	**42 636**	**44 882**	**44 882**	**29 752**	**40 658**	**40 329**	**40 356**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	–	–	–	–	383	383	383	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	27	–	383	383	383	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	27	–	383	383	383	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	83 378	160 383	87 691	42 636	45 265	45 265	30 135	40 658	40 329	40 356

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

0 - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 559	14 283	16 007	16 886	18 022	18 022	19 104	20 441	21 872
Pension and UIF Contributions		759	618	350	890	890	890	943	1 009	1 080
Medical Aid Contributions		257	205	229	407	472	472	501	536	573
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 838	4 684	5 023	5 407	5 953	5 953	6 315	6 757	7 230
Cellphone Allowance		2 103	2 063	2 174	2 581	2 589	2 589	2 744	2 936	3 142
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**22 516**	**21 853**	**23 783**	**26 171**	**27 926**	**27 926**	**29 606**	**31 679**	**33 896**
% increase	4		**(2.9%)**	**8.8%**	**10.0%**	**6.7%**	**–**	**6.0%**	**7.0%**	**7.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 371	10 167	8 964	9 689	8 386	8 386	9 723	10 441	11 216
Pension and UIF Contributions		443	378	983	1 206	450	450	481	520	561
Medical Aid Contributions		182	201	313	298	228	228	244	263	284
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		879	328	729	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 734	1 873	2 023
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	301	325	452	514	429	429	459	496	535
Cellphone Allowance	3	82	80	116	157	240	240	257	277	300
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	37	49	106	96	219	219	234	253	273
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**11 294**	**11 528**	**11 773**	**13 581**	**11 572**	**11 572**	**13 132**	**14 123**	**15 193**
% increase	4		**2.1%**	**2.1%**	**15.4%**	**(14.8%)**	**–**	**13.5%**	**7.5%**	**7.6%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		321 873	338 844	356 828	446 349	404 876	404 876	428 205	443 216	465 482
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 966	56 754	62 016	72 821	71 370	71 370	75 601	78 988	82 938
Medical Aid Contributions		22 363	22 235	23 460	40 295	34 835	34 835	36 901	38 555	40 482
Overtime		42 013	40 272	50 531	45 675	55 202	55 202	44 926	48 520	52 402
Performance Bonus		24 820	26 063	25 097	28 826	47 768	47 768	30 751	32 289	33 903
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	15 107	15 004	15 748	16 874	18 016	18 016	19 040	19 894	20 889
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 261	1 616	1 601	1 679	1 815	1 815	1 923	2 009	2 110
Housing Allowances	3	2 220	2 307	2 213	4 338	2 634	2 634	2 785	2 910	3 055
Other benefits and allowances	3	20 322	20 793	24 564	30 504	27 952	27 952	30 617	32 601	34 794
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3 707	3 724	4 904	4 420	3 060	3 060	3 251	3 511	3 792
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	13 390	44 472	20 422	22 360	17 609	17 609	18 842	20 349	21 977
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**521 042**	**572 083**	**587 383**	**714 140**	**685 137**	**685 137**	**692 843**	**722 843**	**761 825**
% increase	4		**9.8%**	**2.7%**	**21.6%**	**(4.1%)**	**–**	**1.1%**	**4.3%**	**5.4%**
Total Parent Municipality		**554 852**	**605 464**	**622 939**	**753 891**	**724 635**	**724 635**	**735 582**	**768 644**	**810 914**
			9.1%	**2.9%**	**21.0%**	**(3.9%)**	**–**	**1.5%**	**4.5%**	**5.5%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		554 852	605 464	622 939	753 891	724 635	724 635	735 582	768 644	810 914
% increase	4		9.1%	2.9%	21.0%	(3.9%)	–	1.5%	4.5%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	532 336	583 611	599 156	727 721	696 709	696 709	705 975	736 966	777 017

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

0 - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	713 938	66 990	111 150	–	–	892 078
Chief Whip		1	581 790	–	503 560	–	–	1 085 350
Executive Mayor		1	732 730	76 910	480 360	–	–	1 290 000
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	586 260	80 940	257 920	–	–	925 120
Executive Committee		–	6 641 710	425 590	2 528 850	–	–	9 596 150
Total for all other councillors		–	9 847 390	793 520	5 176 690	–	–	15 817 600
Total Councillors	8	**4**	**19 103 818**	**1 443 950**	**9 058 530**			**29 606 298**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 888 210	93 250	283 430	140 060	–	2 404 950
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 439 160	61 770	176 440	277 770	–	1 955 140
		1	1 686 840	34 320	68 580	235 940	–	2 025 680
		1	1 622 680	158 730	213 560	277 770	–	2 272 740
		1	840 130	103 790	–	267 610	–	1 211 530
		1	868 310	201 060	96 720	–	–	1 166 090
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
		1	1 254 050	104 240	113 350	267 610	–	1 739 250
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	–	–	–	267 610	–	267 610
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	–	30 930	–	–	–	30 930
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1	–	58 210	–	–	–	58 210
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**10**	**9 599 380**	**846 300**	**952 080**	**1 734 370**		**13 132 130**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**14**	**28 703 198**	**2 290 250**	**10 010 610**	**1 734 370**		**42 738 428**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

0 - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		53	–	53	53	–	53	53	–	53
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	9	–	6	7	5	1	7	5	1
Other Managers	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Professionals		*64*	*61*	–	*64*	*61*	–	*64*	*61*	–
Finance		9	8	–	9	8	–	9	8	–
Spatial/town planning		10	8	–	10	8	–	10	8	–
Information Technology		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Water		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Sanitation		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other		29	29	–	29	29	–	29	29	–
Technicians		*234*	*188*	–	*234*	*188*	–	*234*	*188*	–
Finance		37	28	–	37	28	–	37	28	–
Spatial/town planning		35	25	–	35	25	–	35	25	–
Information Technology		5	4	–	5	4	–	5	4	–
Roads		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Electricity		35	21	–	35	21	–	35	21	–
Water		30	28	–	30	28	–	30	28	–
Sanitation		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		79	69	–	79	69	–	79	69	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		219	185	–	219	185	–	219	185	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		323	271	–	323	271	–	323	271	–
Elementary Occupations		315	273	–	315	273	–	315	273	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**1 217**	**978**	**59**	**1 215**	**983**	**54**	**1 215**	**983**	**54**
% increase					(0.2%)	0.5%	(8.5%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**1 187**	**1 187**	**–**	**1 187**	**1 187**	**–**	**1 187**	**1 187**	**–**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**120**	**110**	**–**	**120**	**110**	**–**	**120**	**110**	**–**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**27**	**20**	**–**	**27**	**20**	**–**	**27**	**20**	**–**

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

9. Correct as at 30 June

10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

0 - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	83 996	1 007 948	1 135 957	1 337 021
Service charges - Water		18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	18 930	227 157	249 872	274 859
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 808	13 807	165 693	178 949	191 475
Service charges - Waste Management		13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 247	158 970	170 097	180 303
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 105	9 105	9 105	9 105	9 105	9 105	9 105	9 105	9 105	9 105	9 105	9 102	109 262	125 417	141 042
Agency services		1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 645	19 734	20 918	22 173
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	977	978	11 724	12 428	13 173
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	42 415	43 687	44 998
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	434	5 231	5 545	5 878
Licence and permits		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	51	622	660	699
Operational Revenue		3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 741	3 738	44 884	47 577	50 431
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates		36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	36 798	441 578	472 488	500 838
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 409	88 930	94 266	99 922
Licences or permits		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	288	3 473	3 681	3 902
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	52 938	635 252	710 932	682 355
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	237 810	237 810	244 945	252 293
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**246 907**	**484 706**	**3 200 683**	**3 517 419**	**3 801 363**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		58 001	58 001	58 001	58 001	67 978	58 001	58 001	58 001	58 001	58 001	58 001	57 988	705 975	736 966	777 017
Remuneration of councillors		2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 463	29 606	31 679	33 896
Inventory consumed		62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	62 066	744 789	839 296	987 711
Debt impairment		27 019	27 019	27 019	27 019	27 019	27 019	27 019	27 019	27 019	27 019	27 019	27 018	324 229	346 774	374 462
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity		15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 668	187 804	206 584	227 242
Interest		3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 362	40 388	63 409	68 482
Contracted services		59 338	59 338	59 338	59 338	59 338	59 338	59 338	59 338	59 338	59 338	59 338	59 326	712 040	793 689	774 055
Transfers and subsidies		3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	40 658	40 329	40 356
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	8 660	103 918	111 193	120 088
Operational costs		14 015	14 015	14 015	14 015	14 015	14 015	14 015	14 015	14 015	14 015	14 015	13 982	168 144	180 106	194 904
Losses on disposal of Assets		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	62	750	803	867
Other Losses		3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 919	3 916	47 030	50 322	54 348
Total Expenditure		**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**267 927**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 899**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(11 044)**	**(11 044)**	**(11 044)**	**(11 044)**	**(21 020)**	**(11 044)**	**(11 044)**	**(11 044)**	**(11 044)**	**(11 044)**	**(11 044)**	**226 807**	**95 350**	**116 269**	**147 935**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	39 543	474 517	349 167	77 716
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	569 868	569 868	465 436	225 650
Income Tax		**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**18 523**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**836 218**	**1 139 735**	**930 872**	**451 301**
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	569 868	569 868	465 436	225 650
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	569 868	569 868	465 436	225 650
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**18 523**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**836 218**	**1 139 735**	**930 872**	**451 301**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

0 - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 497	17 995	17 474	18 184
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	346	4 165	2 708	2 815
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	3 434	3 606	3 787
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 770	21 270	13 052	5 931
Vote 6 - Community Services		27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	27 637	331 643	342 662	363 216
Vote 7 - Community Services		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1 100	1 166	1 236
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	80 135	317 943	1 199 432	1 151 408	947 355
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 732	38 733	464 790	466 432	485 513
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		89 125	89 125	89 125	89 125	89 125	89 125	89 125	89 125	89 125	89 125	89 125	89 124	1 069 504	1 201 412	1 410 867
Vote 11 - Financial Services		38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	38 193	458 314	489 150	518 484
Vote 12 - Financial Services		4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	4 728	56 734	59 378	61 597
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development a		3 902	3 902	3 902	3 902	3 902	3 902	3 902	3 902	3 902	3 902	3 902	3 901	46 820	118 136	60 093
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**524 249**	**3 675 200**	**3 866 586**	**3 879 079**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 462	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 351	28 299	30 117	32 290
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 160	6 162	73 920	77 518	81 749
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 901	3 896	46 805	48 168	51 361
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		7 911	7 911	7 911	7 911	8 502	7 911	7 911	7 911	7 911	7 911	7 911	7 905	95 521	101 705	108 690
Vote 5 - Community Services		5 516	5 516	5 516	5 516	6 069	5 516	5 516	5 516	5 516	5 516	5 516	5 511	66 743	71 422	76 283
Vote 6 - Community Services		25 963	25 963	25 963	25 963	27 169	25 963	25 963	25 963	25 963	25 963	25 963	25 955	312 752	330 489	352 721
Vote 7 - Community Services		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	83	980	1 031	1 091
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		59 891	59 891	59 891	59 891	61 558	59 891	59 891	59 891	59 891	59 891	59 891	59 878	720 346	781 718	841 685
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		41 632	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 738	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 632	41 634	499 692	496 596	518 863
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		79 878	79 878	79 878	79 878	83 087	79 878	79 878	79 878	79 878	79 878	79 878	79 873	961 738	1 075 156	1 240 296
Vote 11 - Financial Services		10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 538	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 374	124 755	137 942	148 401
Vote 12 - Financial Services		4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 929	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 726	56 965	60 533	64 929
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development a		9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	11 733	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 553	9 551	116 816	188 756	135 071
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**267 927**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 899**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**18 523**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**266 350**	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	569 868	569 868	465 436	225 650
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	569 868	569 868	465 436	225 650
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**18 523**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**266 350**	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**

0 - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 315**	**44 313**	**531 777**	**564 308**	**596 989**
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	4	4	5
Finance and administration		44 314	44 314	44 314	44 314	44 314	44 314	44 314	44 314	44 314	44 314	44 314	44 313	531 772	564 304	596 984
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 553**	**12 550**	**150 633**	**218 634**	**158 537**
Community and social services		1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 907	22 922	22 688	23 655
Sport and recreation		1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 451	17 427	8 979	1 614
Public safety		7 226	7 226	7 226	7 226	7 226	7 226	7 226	7 226	7 226	7 226	7 226	7 227	86 709	91 912	97 427
Housing		1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	23 399	94 869	35 646
Health		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	175	185	197
Economic and environmental services		**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 017**	**43 012**	**516 202**	**518 986**	**541 031**
Planning and development		1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 581	18 998	19 065	19 997
Road transport		41 433	41 433	41 433	41 433	41 433	41 433	41 433	41 433	41 433	41 433	41 433	41 431	497 199	499 916	521 030
Environmental protection		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	4	4	5
Trading services		**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**186 515**	**424 323**	**2 475 983**	**2 564 500**	**2 582 354**
Energy sources		88 936	88 936	88 936	88 936	88 936	88 936	88 936	88 936	88 936	88 936	88 936	88 934	1 067 229	1 199 252	1 408 592
Water management		53 925	53 925	53 925	53 925	53 925	53 925	53 925	53 925	53 925	53 925	53 925	291 736	884 915	762 862	629 240
Waste water management		25 256	25 256	25 256	25 256	25 256	25 256	25 256	25 256	25 256	25 256	25 256	25 255	303 074	377 248	305 876
Waste management		18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	18 397	220 765	225 138	238 646
Other		**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**52**	**606**	**158**	**168**
Total Revenue - Functional		**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**286 450**	**524 249**	**3 675 200**	**3 866 586**	**3 879 079**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**40 026**	**40 026**	**40 026**	**40 026**	**41 053**	**40 026**	**40 026**	**40 026**	**40 026**	**40 026**	**40 026**	**39 993**	**481 304**	**506 052**	**540 338**
Executive and council		6 184	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 297	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 184	6 180	74 315	79 361	84 996
Finance and administration		32 297	32 297	32 297	32 297	33 211	32 297	32 297	32 297	32 297	32 297	32 297	32 268	388 450	406 936	434 110
Internal audit		1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 545	18 539	19 755	21 232
Community and public safety		**24 676**	**24 676**	**24 676**	**24 676**	**27 284**	**24 676**	**24 676**	**24 676**	**24 676**	**24 676**	**24 676**	**24 664**	**298 710**	**392 665**	**353 704**
Community and social services		5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 271	5 268	63 245	66 480	70 167
Sport and recreation		3 114	3 114	3 114	3 114	3 606	3 114	3 114	3 114	3 114	3 114	3 114	3 116	37 861	40 929	43 922
Public safety		11 197	11 197	11 197	11 197	12 403	11 197	11 197	11 197	11 197	11 197	11 197	11 189	135 565	144 141	154 111
Housing		4 499	4 499	4 499	4 499	5 409	4 499	4 499	4 499	4 499	4 499	4 499	4 495	54 895	133 557	77 451
Health		595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	596	7 143	7 558	8 054
Economic and environmental services		**46 917**	**46 917**	**46 917**	**46 917**	**48 321**	**46 917**	**46 917**	**46 917**	**46 917**	**46 917**	**46 917**	**46 920**	**564 411**	**562 940**	**588 925**
Planning and development		3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	5 110	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 816	47 045	48 714	51 379
Road transport		42 817	42 817	42 817	42 817	42 923	42 817	42 817	42 817	42 817	42 817	42 817	42 818	513 909	510 569	533 658
Environmental protection		288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	286	3 457	3 657	3 888
Trading services		**145 033**	**145 033**	**145 033**	**145 033**	**149 970**	**145 033**	**145 033**	**145 033**	**145 033**	**145 033**	**145 033**	**145 024**	**1 745 322**	**1 920 616**	**2 150 452**
Energy sources		77 246	77 246	77 246	77 246	80 455	77 246	77 246	77 246	77 246	77 246	77 246	77 246	930 160	1 042 018	1 205 150
Water management		35 413	35 413	35 413	35 413	35 413	35 413	35 413	35 413	35 413	35 413	35 413	35 415	424 963	458 547	494 258
Waste water management		21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	22 992	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 264	21 253	256 880	283 720	305 505
Waste management		11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	11 110	133 319	136 331	145 538
Other		**1 299**	**1 299**	**1 299**	**1 299**	**1 299**	**1 299**	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 297	15 586	18 877	20 010
Total Expenditure - Functional		**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**267 927**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 951**	**257 899**	**3 105 332**	**3 401 150**	**3 653 429**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**18 523**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**28 499**	**266 350**	**569 868**	**465 436**	**225 650**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	28 499	28 499	28 499	28 499	18 523	28 499	28 499	28 499	28 499	28 499	28 499	266 350	569 868	465 436	225 650

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

0 - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	125	10
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	513	6 150	2 500	1 400
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	500	500
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		42	42	42	42	42	47	42	42	42	42	42	47	510	10	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		154	154	567	154	154	567	154	154	567	154	154	1 167	4 100	4 800	2 500
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 694	1 694	1 944	1 694	1 694	2 094	1 694	1 694	1 944	1 694	1 694	11 094	30 630	19 340	7 370
Vote 7 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	379	30
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		21 791	21 791	24 166	21 791	21 791	24 411	21 791	21 791	24 166	21 791	21 791	24 411	271 476	314 976	135 072
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	–	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		6 137	6 137	6 762	6 137	6 337	6 937	6 137	6 137	6 762	6 137	6 137	6 837	76 590	42 610	47 135
Vote 11 - Financial Services		15	15	141	15	80	161	15	15	141	15	15	141	770	210	385
Vote 12 - Financial Services		38	38	175	38	38	175	38	38	175	38	38	425	1 250	1 440	1 240
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development a		281	281	281	281	281	606	281	281	281	281	281	20 771	24 188	35 070	7 720
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**30 738**	**30 738**	**34 664**	**30 738**	**31 003**	**35 584**	**30 738**	**30 738**	**34 664**	**30 738**	**30 738**	**65 539**	**416 616**	**421 959**	**203 362**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	15	15
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		424	424	486	524	424	456	424	424	456	424	424	3 026	7 913	2 703	1 645
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	550	610	320	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	203	945	440	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 146	1 146	1 801	1 146	1 146	2 171	1 146	1 346	1 801	1 146	1 146	5 521	20 667	13 626	4 980
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 452	1 452	1 515	1 452	1 452	1 530	1 452	1 452	1 515	1 452	1 452	5 358	21 538	21 603	24 330
Vote 7 - Community Services		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	140	965	1 231	1 162
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		29 458	29 458	30 894	29 458	29 458	30 944	29 458	29 458	30 894	29 458	29 458	30 944	359 337	234 107	147 832
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	5 616	20	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		13 577	13 577	14 302	13 577	13 577	16 157	13 577	13 577	15 502	15 377	17 777	23 535	184 116	182 860	68 090
Vote 11 - Financial Services		–	–	43	–	–	50	–	–	38	–	–	38	167	41	–
Vote 12 - Financial Services		–	–	200	–	–	200	–	–	200	–	–	200	800	800	800
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development a		238	238	245	238	238	300	238	238	245	238	238	508	3 203	4 914	1 125
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**46 906**	**46 906**	**50 097**	**47 006**	**46 906**	**52 479**	**46 906**	**47 106**	**51 262**	**48 706**	**51 106**	**70 541**	**605 926**	**462 679**	**249 978**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**77 643**	**77 643**	**84 761**	**77 743**	**77 908**	**88 063**	**77 643**	**77 843**	**85 926**	**79 443**	**81 843**	**136 080**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

0 - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**415**	**415**	**1 254**	**415**	**480**	**1 481**	**415**	**415**	**1 249**	**415**	**415**	**2 939**	**10 310**	**4 343**	**5 250**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		415	415	1 254	415	480	1 481	415	415	1 249	415	415	2 879	10 250	4 283	5 240
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60	10
Community and public safety		**4 991**	**4 991**	**5 926**	**5 091**	**4 991**	**6 256**	**4 991**	**5 191**	**5 896**	**4 991**	**4 991**	**20 374**	**78 675**	**54 026**	**41 242**
Community and social services		969	969	1 149	1 069	969	1 179	969	969	1 119	969	969	4 344	15 645	6 878	3 500
Sport and recreation		1 171	1 171	1 789	1 171	1 171	2 089	1 171	1 171	1 789	1 171	1 171	4 989	20 027	17 659	5 580
Public safety		2 363	2 363	2 501	2 363	2 363	2 501	2 363	2 563	2 501	2 363	2 363	8 071	34 680	19 005	23 250
Housing		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	2 864	7 049	7 784	8 612
Health		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 275	2 700	300
Economic and environmental services		**8 492**	**8 492**	**8 492**	**8 492**	**8 492**	**8 847**	**8 492**	**8 492**	**8 492**	**8 492**	**8 492**	**26 752**	**120 520**	**104 203**	**65 180**
Planning and development		167	167	167	167	167	522	167	167	167	167	167	18 427	20 617	30 025	1 100
Road transport		8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	8 325	99 903	74 178	64 080
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**148 912**	**148 912**	**154 249**	**148 912**	**149 112**	**156 614**	**148 912**	**148 912**	**155 449**	**150 712**	**153 112**	**(851 393)**	**812 417**	**720 982**	**341 444**
Energy sources		104 854	104 854	106 204	104 854	105 054	108 234	104 854	104 854	107 404	106 654	109 054	(907 031)	259 846	224 380	113 665
Water management		31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	31 691	380 291	264 915	80 806
Waste water management		11 646	11 646	15 458	11 646	11 646	15 628	11 646	11 646	15 458	11 646	11 646	15 628	155 343	210 550	137 573
Waste management		721	721	896	721	721	1 061	721	721	896	721	721	8 318	16 938	21 138	9 400
Other		45	45	52	45	45	77	45	45	52	45	45	78	620	1 085	225
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**162 855**	**162 855**	**169 973**	**162 955**	**163 120**	**173 275**	**162 855**	**163 055**	**171 138**	**164 655**	**167 055**	**(801 250)**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**
Funded by:																
National Government		32 381	32 381	34 631	32 381	32 381	34 631	32 381	32 381	34 631	32 381	32 381	**34 632**	**397 578**	**287 566**	**50 348**
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**32 381**	**32 381**	**34 631**	**32 381**	**32 381**	**34 631**	**32 381**	**32 381**	**34 631**	**32 381**	**32 381**	**34 632**	**397 578**	**287 566**	**50 348**
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		28 770	28 770	30 245	28 770	28 770	31 520	28 770	28 770	31 445	30 570	32 970	65 311	394 685	374 400	214 273
Internally generated funds		101 703	101 703	105 096	101 803	101 968	107 123	101 703	101 903	105 061	101 703	101 703	(901 193)	230 280	222 673	188 720
Total Capital Funding		**162 855**	**162 855**	**169 973**	**162 955**	**163 120**	**173 275**	**162 855**	**163 055**	**171 138**	**164 655**	167 055	(801 250)	1 022 543	884 638	453 340

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

0 - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 107	421 296	450 819	477 786
Service charges - electricity revenue	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	75 725	908 706	1 092 025	1 311 404
Service charges - water revenue	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	18 315	219 775	241 684	265 779
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 458	13 457	161 490	174 361	186 539
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	13 117	157 405	168 626	179 237
Rental of facilities and equipment	434	434	456	434	434	456	434	434	456	434	434	454	5 292	5 516	5 847
Interest earned - external investments	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	42 415	43 687	44 998
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	7 727	621	355
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	1 787	21 448	22 557	23 910
Licences and permits	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	339	4 095	4 341	4 601
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 685	40 684	488 219	558 011	531 596
Other revenue	12 490	12 490	13 432	12 490	12 490	13 432	12 490	12 490	13 432	12 490	12 490	13 428	153 645	172 462	190 910
Cash Receipts by Source	**215 639**	**215 639**	**216 602**	**215 639**	**215 639**	**216 602**	**215 639**	**215 639**	**216 602**	**215 639**	**215 639**	**216 594**	**2 591 513**	**2 934 710**	**3 222 962**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	50 675	608 102	477 572	202 452
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	266 204	266 204	392 135	344 645
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**266 314**	**266 314**	**267 278**	**266 314**	**266 314**	**267 278**	**266 314**	**266 314**	**267 278**	**266 314**	**266 314**	**533 474**	**3 465 820**	**3 804 417**	**3 770 059**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(70 594)	(70 594)	(70 594)	(70 594)	(107 130)	(70 594)	(70 594)	(70 594)	(70 594)	(70 594)	(70 594)	(70 594)	(883 664)	(779 709)	(868 905)
Remuneration of councillors	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(2 467)	(29 609)	(31 681)	(33 899)
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	(18 413)	–	–	–	–	–	(18 413)	(36 827)	(63 409)	(68 482)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(65 581)	(786 971)	(834 064)	(972 347)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(11 317)	(135 800)	(147 800)	(155 800)
Contracted services	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(65 364)	(784 374)	(815 387)	(805 212)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	96 195	96 195	96 195	96 195	96 195	96 195	96 195	96 195	96 195	96 195	96 195	90 296	1 148 443	(1 205 311)	(833 810)
Cash Payments by Type	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(155 664)**	**(137 542)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(143 441)**	**(1 508 801)**	**(3 877 360)**	**(3 738 454)**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 022 543)	(1 022 543)	(884 638)	(453 340)
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	(78 868)	–	–	–	–	–	(78 868)	(157 736)	(47 794)	(71 627)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(155 664)**	**(216 410)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(119 128)**	**(1 244 852)**	**(2 689 080)**	**(4 809 793)**	**(4 263 422)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**147 186**	**147 186**	**148 149**	**147 186**	**110 650**	**50 868**	**147 186**	**147 186**	**148 149**	**147 186**	**147 186**	**(711 378)**	**776 740**	**(1 005 376)**	**(493 363)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2 186 314	2 333 500	2 480 686	2 628 835	2 776 021	2 886 671	2 937 539	3 084 725	3 231 911	3 380 060	3 527 246	3 674 432	2 186 314	2 963 054	1 957 678

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2 333 500	2 480 686	2 628 835	2 776 021	2 886 671	2 937 539	3 084 725	3 231 911	3 380 060	3 527 246	3 674 432	2 963 054	2 963 054	1 957 678	1 464 315

0 - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of Board Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

0 - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
CAB Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Printing & distribution of muni accounts	31 March 2025	7 000
Fidelity Cash Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Transportation of cash	31 March 2025	1 500
Electro-Cuts	Yrs	3	Reading of water and electricity meters	31 December 2023	6 000
Cigicell (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Third party payments for George municipality	30 June 2025	5 000
Ontec Metering Soluccation SA (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Supply of prepayment electricity vending systems and ser	017 (ex	48 969
Opulentia Financial Services	Yrs	3	Short-term insurance cover	30 June 2023	4 500
Verso	Yrs	3	Group Life Insurance	30 September 2024	22 000
Nico Smit Attorneys	Yrs	3	Litigation services	31 October 2024	12 000

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

0 - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
DDP Valuers		500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 000							12 500
Firstrand Bank Limited		3 000	3 300	3 300	3 600	1 800	–							15 000
VERSO Financial Services (Pty) Ltd		4 500	7 000	7 250	3 000	–	–							21 750
Unitrans Passenger and George Link JV		5 000	50 000	50 000	45 000	–	–							150 000
Vimtsire Protection & Security		2 200	9 000	9 500	7 800	–	–							28 500
JFH Holdings		1 500	6 700	7 000	6 000	–	–							21 200
Bokwe's Security Services		1 500	6 700	7 000	6 000	–	–							21 200
LGE Waste		1 200	4 200	4 400	3 400	–	–							13 200
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		**19 400**	**89 400**	**90 950**	**77 300**	**4 300**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	283 350
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3														–
Contract 4														–
Contract 5														–
Contract 6														–
Contract 7														–
Contract 8														–
Contract 9														–
Contract 10														–
Contract 11														–
Contract 12														–
Contract 13														–
Contract 14														–
Contract 15														–
Contract 16														–
Contract 17														–
Contract 18														–
Contract 19														–
Contract 20														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

0 - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**50 000**	**46 264**	**134 240**	**422 272**	**379 921**	**379 921**	**533 741**	**477 537**	**239 981**
Roads Infrastructure		8 665	5 804	2 743	11 883	7 857	7 857	20 050	10 608	3 300
Roads		5 643	5 794	–	8 033	5 116	5 116	17 800	9 758	2 800
Road Structures		363	–	2 741	150	300	300	1 500	500	500
Road Furniture		2 659	10	3	3 700	2 441	2 441	750	350	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		400	497	14 320	15 630	14 294	14 294	300	300	500
Drainage Collection		–	497	239	300	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		400	–	14 081	15 330	14 294	14 294	300	300	500
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		21 700	21 958	35 670	132 816	135 070	135 070	214 786	192 820	98 305
Power Plants		–	–	–	20 000	20 450	20 450	97 000	93 500	34 500
HV Substations		337	1 188	2 373	4 350	3 110	3 110	14 800	17 000	12 500
HV Switching Station		305	1 741	1 426	16 600	20 562	20 562	25 000	5 000	14 535
HV Transmission Conductors		588	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		1 279	173	13 685	33 575	33 075	33 075	6 200	500	–
MV Switching Stations		1 652	1 119	1 296	2 800	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000	2 500
MV Networks		1 017	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000
LV Networks		16 521	17 737	16 890	55 491	54 873	54 873	66 786	71 320	33 270
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 940	4 747	54 601	203 550	167 431	167 431	249 742	205 829	65 576
Dams and Weirs		354	–	181	5 400	4 952	4 952	–	2 400	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		155	595	2 471	5 957	6 885	6 885	76 496	109 053	18 850
Pump Stations		34	–	–	700	700	700	250	–	–
Water Treatment Works		2 215	2 182	46 854	159 382	124 200	124 200	135 662	49 855	5 920
Bulk Mains		–	–	3 700	6 000	6 000	6 000	4 200	4 400	19 700
Distribution		2 899	1 970	1 395	26 112	24 695	24 695	33 134	40 120	21 106
Distribution Points		283	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 077	7 922	23 574	47 356	42 512	42 512	34 178	53 381	66 000
Pump Station		1 316	–	1 098	3 800	3 300	3 300	–	–	–
Reticulation		4 629	2 532	7 894	21 206	17 300	17 300	27 678	38 881	42 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 132	3 494	10 570	21 350	21 235	21 235	4 000	6 000	10 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	5 000	10 000
Toilet Facilities		–	1 895	4 011	1 000	677	677	1 500	3 500	4 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 007	1 781	2 155	2 848	2 998	2 998	–	4 000	3 500
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	848	–	–	–	3 500	3 500
Waste Transfer Stations		3 410	396	–	–	–	–	–	500	–
Waste Processing Facilities		1 596	1 385	2 155	2 000	2 998	2 998	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 211	3 554	1 177	8 190	9 759	9 759	14 685	10 600	2 800
Data Centres		220	1 603	–	6 500	6 569	6 569	12 100	6 600	2 800
Core Layers		991	1 951	1 177	1 690	3 190	3 190	2 585	4 000	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**1 291**	**3 137**	**4 974**	**11 220**	**10 413**	**10 413**	**22 427**	**17 309**	**7 280**
Community Facilities		948	1 687	2 772	8 280	7 825	7 825	7 270	4 170	4 700
Halls		641	208	206	2 380	2 470	2 470	1 820	520	–
Centres		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Crèches		286	708	579	1 480	1 597	1 597	650	450	500
Clinics/Care Centres		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	1 000	970	970	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	2 000
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	3	820	1 191	1 191	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	583	1 891	1 250	597	597	3 350	1 200	200
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Public Open Space		–	188	92	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	300	–
Stalls		–	–	–	1 300	1 000	1 000	1 150	700	1 000
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		343	1 450	2 203	2 940	2 588	2 588	15 157	13 139	2 580
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 268	500	500
Outdoor Facilities		343	1 450	2 203	2 940	2 588	2 588	13 889	12 639	2 080
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**238**	**238**	**2 600**	**600**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	500	238	238	500	600	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	500	238	238	500	600	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**2 440**	**4 874**	**2 700**	**7 947**	**7 995**	**7 995**	**12 690**	**7 930**	**4 135**
Operational Buildings		2 440	4 874	2 700	7 197	6 985	6 985	10 840	5 730	3 435
Municipal Offices		1 186	4 761	2 456	6 667	6 477	6 477	9 050	4 550	685
Pay/Enquiry Points		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	100	90	90	750	1 180	750
Stores		–	–	245	130	390	390	40	–	–
Laboratories		8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		8	–	–	300	28	28	1 000	–	2 000
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		1 188	114	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Housing		–	–	–	750	1 010	1 010	1 850	2 200	700
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	750	1 010	1 010	1 850	2 200	700
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	22	174	100	100	100	100	100	100
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 827	5 007	2 537	5 212	5 394	5 394	5 240	5 476	5 015
Computer Equipment		1 827	5 007	2 537	5 212	5 394	5 394	5 240	5 476	5 015
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 002	576	724	1 717	1 987	1 987	4 785	2 300	1 567
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 002	576	724	1 717	1 987	1 987	4 785	2 300	1 567
Machinery and Equipment		5 685	10 806	26 803	25 562	43 951	43 951	35 791	26 546	16 806
Machinery and Equipment		5 685	10 806	26 803	25 562	43 951	43 951	35 791	26 546	16 806
Transport Assets		13 491	7 477	11 587	42 286	53 141	53 141	45 841	25 870	12 470
Transport Assets		13 491	7 477	11 587	42 286	53 141	53 141	45 841	25 870	12 470
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**75 736**	**78 162**	**183 740**	**516 815**	**503 140**	**503 140**	**663 214**	**563 668**	**287 353**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expend

0 - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**38 352**	**46 252**	**99 393**	**80 177**	**100 487**	**100 487**	**64 545**	**45 930**	**32 140**
Roads Infrastructure		36 858	41 330	89 426	58 607	69 926	69 926	22 510	25 500	18 500
Roads		36 858	41 330	89 426	58 607	69 926	69 926	22 510	25 500	18 500
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		920	1 035	3 068	1 500	454	454	400	5 500	2 500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		156	943	3 019	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	500	154	154	300	4 000	500
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		156	–	–	1 000	300	300	–	–	–
LV Networks		608	92	49	–	–	–	100	1 500	2 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		375	1 257	3 950	7 300	22 890	22 890	41 005	14 520	11 020
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	543	1 000	800	7 190	7 190	3 926	420	420
Water Treatment Works		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		365	714	2 950	6 500	15 700	15 700	37 079	14 100	10 600
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		199	2 631	2 949	12 770	7 217	7 217	350	290	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	2 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		199	199	2 949	12 770	7 217	7 217	350	290	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	280	120	120
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	280	120	120
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**553**	**880**	**–**	**2 190**	**2 939**	**2 939**	**1 820**	**200**	**–**
Community Facilities		553	880	–	250	250	250	850	–	–
Halls		527	880	–	250	250	250	850	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	1 940	2 689	2 689	970	200	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	540	540	540	320	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	1 400	2 149	2 149	650	200	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	170	31	35	164	164	20	20	20
Computer Equipment		–	170	31	35	164	164	20	20	20
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	175	175	175	30	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	175	175	175	30	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**38 906**	**47 302**	**99 425**	**82 577**	**103 764**	**103 764**	**66 415**	**46 150**	**32 160**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*94.0%*	*24.7%*	*22.0%*	*10.5%*	*10.2%*	*10.2%*	*6.5%*	*5.2%*	*7.1%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*24.6%*	*29.9%*	*59.8%*	*52.0%*	*56.9%*	*56.9%*	*35.4%*	*22.3%*	*14.2%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expen

0 - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**61 216**	**52 508**	**88 785**	**102 311**	**134 993**	**134 993**	**94 192**	**100 724**	**108 214**
Roads Infrastructure		32 124	24 521	42 170	51 948	59 461	59 461	32 770	34 193	36 919
Roads		30 476	23 254	36 577	48 461	54 634	54 634	28 210	29 314	31 650
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		1 648	1 267	5 593	3 487	4 827	4 827	4 560	4 879	5 269
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		3 484	2 188	6 243	5 559	6 159	6 159	5 726	6 127	6 617
Drainage Collection		3 484	2 188	6 243	5 559	6 159	6 159	5 726	6 127	6 617
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		7 655	8 574	11 753	14 772	20 040	20 040	20 076	21 525	23 148
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		2 914	2 624	3 145	3 200	3 873	3 873	3 773	4 037	4 360
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		69	183	215	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 093	1 169	1 263
LV Networks		4 672	5 768	8 392	10 511	15 106	15 106	15 210	16 319	17 525
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 970	9 400	18 525	17 753	27 314	27 314	21 151	22 861	24 230
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		3 589	3 629	3 893	4 996	5 637	5 637	5 302	5 674	6 127
Bulk Mains		7 380	5 771	14 632	12 757	21 677	21 677	15 848	17 188	18 103
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 918	7 825	10 094	12 278	22 018	22 018	14 470	16 018	17 300
Pump Station		367	696	418	897	837	837	862	922	996
Reticulation		2 202	3 426	2 525	3 390	5 390	5 390	5 052	5 940	6 416
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 349	3 703	7 151	7 991	15 791	15 791	8 556	9 155	9 888
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**6 313**	**6 186**	**6 403**	**4 309**	**5 048**	**5 048**	**8 602**	**9 639**	**10 164**
Community Facilities		4 488	4 602	4 526	2 480	3 619	3 619	7 234	8 174	8 582
Halls		803	487	1 128	1 344	1 544	1 544	1 153	1 487	1 606
Centres		–	54	316	252	771	771	5 252	5 802	6 019
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		117	143	34	84	114	114	117	126	136
Cemeteries/Crematoria		201	8	7	12	12	12	12	13	14
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		236	322	68	206	96	96	99	106	114
Public Open Space		3 131	3 589	2 974	582	1 082	1 082	599	641	693
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 825	1 584	1 877	1 829	1 429	1 429	1 369	1 465	1 582
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1 825	1 584	1 877	1 829	1 429	1 429	1 369	1 465	1 582
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**171**	**225**	**122**	**132**	**132**	**132**	**136**	**145**	**157**
Revenue Generating		171	225	122	132	132	132	136	145	157
Improved Property		171	225	122	132	132	132	136	145	157
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**1 433**	**1 893**	**2 880**	**5 621**	**4 046**	**4 046**	**4 193**	**4 487**	**4 845**
Operational Buildings		1 433	1 893	2 880	5 621	4 046	4 046	4 193	4 487	4 845
Municipal Offices		1 433	1 893	2 880	5 621	4 046	4 046	4 193	4 487	4 845
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	–	72	288	771	771	794	850	918
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	–	72	288	771	771	794	850	918
Machinery and Equipment		2 002	3 790	2 730	3 453	5 288	5 288	5 447	5 828	6 294
Machinery and Equipment		2 002	3 790	2 730	3 453	5 288	5 288	5 447	5 828	6 294
Transport Assets		1 458	1 630	51 950	96 759	92 165	92 165	125 644	123 799	136 648
Transport Assets		1 458	1 630	51 950	96 759	92 165	92 165	125 644	123 799	136 648
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**72 592**	**66 233**	**152 942**	**212 873**	**242 443**	**242 443**	**239 008**	**245 472**	**267 240**
R&M as a % of PPE		*2453.6%*	*201.7%*	*4.6%*	*5.3%*	*5.7%*	*5.7%*	*4.7%*	*36.3%*	*118.6%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*3.6%*	*3.0%*	*6.4%*	*7.4%*	*8.1%*	*8.1%*	*14.2%*	*7.9%*	*7.9%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

0 - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**112 093**	**112 723**	**119 926**	**113 679**	**113 683**	**113 683**	**117 093**	**128 803**	**141 683**
Roads Infrastructure		**41 301**	**42 794**	**48 732**	**48 211**	**48 211**	**48 211**	**49 657**	**54 623**	**60 085**
Roads		32 925	34 840	40 520	40 015	40 015	40 015	41 215	45 337	49 871
Road Structures		247	253	253	253	253	253	261	287	315
Road Furniture		8 129	7 701	7 959	7 943	7 943	7 943	8 181	9 000	9 899
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		6 411	6 458	6 661	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 207	1 328	1 461
Drainage Collection		5 315	5 362	5 558	432	432	432	445	490	538
Storm water Conveyance		1 096	1 096	1 103	740	740	740	762	838	922
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		19 303	19 165	19 624	19 862	19 862	19 862	20 458	22 504	24 754
Power Plants		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
HV Substations		1 001	1 043	1 179	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 579	1 737	1 910
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		3 775	3 845	3 893	3 866	3 866	3 866	3 982	4 380	4 818
MV Switching Stations		1 522	1 545	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 649	1 814	1 996
MV Networks		346	345	345	345	345	345	356	391	430
LV Networks		12 657	12 386	12 604	12 516	12 516	12 516	12 891	14 180	15 598
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 522	26 154	26 307	26 289	26 289	26 289	27 078	29 786	32 764
Dams and Weirs		123	123	123	123	123	123	127	139	153
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		3 138	3 098	3 098	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 190	3 509	3 860
Pump Stations		3 261	3 198	3 198	3 189	3 189	3 189	3 284	3 613	3 974
Water Treatment Works		4 716	4 680	4 699	4 699	4 699	4 699	4 840	5 324	5 856
Bulk Mains		535	533	533	533	533	533	549	604	665
Distribution		14 363	14 168	14 237	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 663	16 130	17 742
Distribution Points		385	354	419	412	412	412	425	467	514
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 478	16 267	17 003	16 743	16 746	16 746	17 249	18 973	20 871
Pump Station		1 915	1 785	1 813	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 859	2 045	2 249
Reticulation		10 513	10 132	10 263	10 257	10 257	10 257	10 565	11 622	12 784
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 986	4 286	4 863	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 755	5 231	5 754
Outfall Sewers		64	64	64	64	64	64	66	73	80
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	3	3	4	4	4
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 079	1 885	1 599	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 444	1 589	1 748
Landfill Sites		1 784	1 500	1 215	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 049	1 153	1 269
Waste Transfer Stations		295	384	384	384	384	384	396	435	479
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		9 135	9 214	9 760	9 682	9 682	9 682	9 973	10 970	12 067
Community Facilities		**2 902**	**3 369**	**3 403**	**3 386**	**3 386**	**3 386**	**3 487**	**3 836**	**4 220**
Halls		876	981	1 002	995	995	995	1 025	1 128	1 240
Centres		95	95	95	95	95	95	98	107	118
Crèches		405	404	408	401	401	401	413	454	500
Clinics/Care Centres		129	125	125	125	125	125	129	142	156
Fire/Ambulance Stations		50	50	54	50	50	50	52	57	63
Testing Stations		24	24	24	24	24	24	25	28	30
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		77	76	76	76	76	76	79	87	95
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		546	919	919	919	919	919	946	1 041	1 145
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		134	129	135	135	135	135	139	153	169
Markets		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		561	560	560	560	560	560	576	634	697
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 233	5 845	6 357	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 486	7 134	7 847
Indoor Facilities		128	128	128	128	128	128	131	145	159
Outdoor Facilities		6 105	5 717	6 229	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 354	6 990	7 688
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		162	162	162	5	5	5	5	5	6
Revenue Generating		**162**	**162**	**162**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**	**6**
Improved Property		162	162	162	5	5	5	5	5	6
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		4 427	4 911	5 204	5 101	5 101	5 101	5 254	5 780	6 358
Operational Buildings		**3 174**	**3 663**	**3 956**	**3 853**	**3 853**	**3 853**	**3 969**	**4 365**	**4 802**
Municipal Offices		3 146	3 635	3 928	3 828	3 828	3 828	3 943	4 337	4 771
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		21	23	23	24	24	24	25	27	30
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Training Centres		4	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Housing		1 253	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 286	1 414	1 556
Staff Housing		15	14	14	14	14	14	14	16	17
Social Housing		1 238	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 234	1 271	1 399	1 538
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		76	344	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		76	344	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		76	344	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**3 522**	**2 861**	**3 784**	**3 683**	**27 161**	**27 161**	**27 976**	**30 774**	**33 851**
Computer Equipment		3 522	2 861	3 784	3 683	27 161	27 161	27 976	30 774	33 851
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 362	1 683	2 102	2 081	2 122	2 122	2 186	2 404	2 645
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 362	1 683	2 102	2 081	2 122	2 122	2 186	2 404	2 645
Machinery and Equipment		6 135	5 646	6 772	6 507	6 507	6 507	6 702	7 373	8 110
Machinery and Equipment		6 135	5 646	6 772	6 507	6 507	6 507	6 702	7 373	8 110
Transport Assets		20 275	20 870	18 617	18 072	18 072	18 072	18 614	20 476	22 523
Transport Assets		20 275	20 870	18 617	18 072	18 072	18 072	18 614	20 476	22 523
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	158 186	158 415	166 335	158 810	182 334	182 334	187 804	206 584	227 242

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

0 - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**34 835**	**60 970**	**164 113**	**170 257**	**389 443**	**389 443**	**263 138**	**239 505**	**125 712**
Roads Infrastructure		7 762	12 744	23 339	52 951	132 956	132 956	48 660	39 397	36 232
Roads		7 762	12 744	23 339	52 951	132 956	132 956	48 660	39 397	36 232
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		3 360	23 415	33 179	11 737	68 406	68 406	8 300	6 000	14 930
Drainage Collection		2 975	23 236	16 777	10 237	50 992	50 992	4 800	4 800	–
Storm water Conveyance		385	179	16 402	1 500	17 414	17 414	3 500	1 200	14 930
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 777	2 551	2 247	8 150	15 650	15 650	28 750	12 200	6 500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	455	143	1 000	1 085	1 085	14 500	1 500	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	500	–	–	500	3 000	3 000
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		2 777	2 096	2 105	6 300	4 826	4 826	13 700	7 700	3 500
LV Networks		–	–	–	350	–	–	50	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	9 739	9 739	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 057	745	20 719	25 273	90 220	90 220	97 654	45 592	7 300
Dams and Weirs		15 867	18	–	–	6 991	6 991	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	450	450	450	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–
Pump Stations		82	–	591	5 769	5 486	5 486	31 300	15 300	2 800
Water Treatment Works		–	400	16 602	5 675	63 845	63 845	45 284	6 845	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		108	326	3 527	11 879	11 948	11 948	19 570	23 447	4 500
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 383	21 516	83 954	70 145	79 409	79 409	78 625	135 167	60 200
Pump Station		1 706	5 674	20 688	44 895	46 469	46 469	61 475	115 267	38 100
Reticulation		261	221	52	6 000	5 052	5 052	8 400	7 150	6 100
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 391	15 439	62 860	19 100	22 893	22 893	8 000	12 000	16 000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		24	181	354	150	120	120	750	750	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	4 875	4 875	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		495	–	675	2 000	2 802	2 802	1 000	800	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	2 000	1 996	1 996	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		495	–	675	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	806	806	–	800	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	350	550
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	350	550
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**4 831**	**2 840**	**2 579**	**5 618**	**6 580**	**6 580**	**6 400**	**3 600**	**6 000**
Community Facilities		4 539	2 128	2 110	2 350	1 651	1 651	5 550	2 550	3 000
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 080	1 150	2 100
Centres		192	387	750	1 350	752	752	1 770	250	400
Crèches		4 124	463	222	420	345	345	200	300	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	426	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	750	293	–	–	–	500	–	500
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		154	18	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	700	500	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		70	40	167	150	150	150	150	150	–
Markets		–	44	–	30	–	–	150	200	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	642	400	403	403	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		292	712	469	3 268	4 930	4 930	850	1 050	3 000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Outdoor Facilities		292	712	469	3 268	4 930	4 930	850	1 050	2 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**1 709**	**1 906**	**2 742**	**12 710**	**15 008**	**15 008**	**20 870**	**29 215**	**2 110**
Operational Buildings		1 709	1 906	2 620	12 220	14 440	14 440	20 220	28 565	2 110
Municipal Offices		451	663	734	8 270	6 002	6 002	17 740	27 185	410
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		18	–	–	250	70	70	750	1 000	1 500
Yards		–	–	–	1 250	2 968	2 968	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	850	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		1 240	1 243	1 886	2 450	5 400	5 400	730	380	200
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Housing		–	–	122	490	568	568	650	650	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	122	490	568	568	650	650	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	–	–	6	5	5	2 505	2 500	5
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	–	–	6	5	5	2 505	2 500	5
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**41 377**	**65 717**	**169 434**	**188 591**	**411 036**	**411 036**	**292 913**	**274 820**	**133 827**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*34.4%*	*37.4%*	*23.9%*	*40.4%*	*40.4%*	*28.6%*	*31.1%*	*29.5%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*26.2%*	*41.5%*	*101.9%*	*118.8%*	*225.4%*	*225.4%*	*156.0%*	*133.0%*	*58.9%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expe

0 - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		110	140	25	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		14 063	5 203	3 045	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 460	820	500	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 455	450	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		24 767	18 426	7 480	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		52 168	40 943	31 700	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community Services		965	1 610	1 192	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		630 814	549 083	282 903	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		5 658	20	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		260 706	225 470	115 225	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Financial Services		937	251	385	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Financial Services		2 050	2 240	2 040	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		27 391	39 984	8 845	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		28 189	29 977	32 265				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		59 857	72 315	78 704				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		45 345	47 348	50 861				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		94 066	101 255	108 690				
Vote 5 - Community Services		41 976	52 995	68 803				
Vote 6 - Community Services		260 584	289 547	321 021				
Vote 7 - Community Services		15	(579)	(101)				
Vote 8 - Civil Engineering Services		89 533	232 635	558 782				
Vote 9 - Civil Engineering Services		494 033	496 576	518 863				
Vote 10 - Electro-technical Services		701 032	849 687	1 125 070				
Vote 11 - Financial Services		123 818	137 691	148 016				
Vote 12 - Financial Services		54 915	58 293	62 889				
Vote 13 - Human Settlements, Planning and Development and Property Management		89 425	148 772	126 226				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		2 082 790	2 516 511	3 200 089	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		132 470	1 135 957	1 337 021				
Service charges - Electricity		1 007 948	1 135 957	1 337 021				
Service charges - Water		227 157	249 872	274 859				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		165 693	178 949	191 475				
Service charges - Waste Management		158 970	170 097	180 303				
Agency services		19 734	20 918	22 173				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1 711 971	2 891 750	3 342 853	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**1 393 361**	**509 400**	**310 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

0 - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Public Transport	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	19MM006				GIPTN - Auxillary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	–
Public Transport	IT EQUIPMENT (PTNG)	21PS604				GIPTN - Auxillary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					280	–	–
Public Transport	OFFICE FURNITURE	17CS125				GIPTN - Auxillary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					35	–	–
Public Transport	INVERTERS	23CO001				GIPTN - Auxillary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					42	–	–
Public Transport	BODY CAMERAS (PTNG)	21PS602				GIPTN - Auxillary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					191	–	–
Public Transport	BULLET PROOF VEST	18PS037				GIPTN - Auxillary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					240	–	–
Public Transport	IN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY (PTNG)	21PS600				GIPTN - Auxillary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 450	–	–
Public Transport	VEHICLES	17CS140				GIPTN - Auxillary cost			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 400	–	–
Laboratory Services	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - LABORATOI	18CE056				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					75	400	–
Laboratory Services	INSPECTION CAMERA	22CE028				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	–	–
Laboratory Services	INSTRUMENTATION	17CE046				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					700	1 800	300
Laboratory Services	BUILDINGS	19PS016				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Pacaltsdorp					–	500	–
Laboratory Services	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	17CS142				SCIENTIFIC SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					450	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	18CE004				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	80	95
Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - CIVIL ADMIN	17CE001				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	80	100
Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE OF SIDEWALKS - LONG STREI	22CE004				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SERVICES			Uniondale					250	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	PAVING OF STREETS(DMA)	22CE003				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SERVICES			Haarlem					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	STONE PITCHING (LANG AND DU PREEZ	22CE002				SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SERVICES			Uniondale					–	–	–
Public Transport	GIPTN ROAD REHABILITATION	17CE026				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					–	3 500	3 500
Roads	TRAILERS - STREETS	22CE015				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					75	–	–
Roads	GIPTN ROAD REHABILITATION	17CE026				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					5 010	–	–
Roads	REBUILDING OF STREETS: GREATER GE	17CE011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					–	9 000	15 000
Roads	REBUILDING UPGRADING OF PIENAAR/F	24CS012				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					–	–	–
Roads	HOPE STREET RECONSTRUCTION	24CE005				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					450	450	–
Roads	BANK STREET RECONSTRUCTION	24CE006				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					4 000	5 000	5 000
Roads	PW BOTHA BOULEVARD	24CE032				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					5 000	8 000	8 000
Roads	UPGRADING OF PW BOTHA BOULEVARD	18CE020				STORM WATER AND STORES			George Industrial					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING OF STREETS HAARLEM	18CE017				STORM WATER AND STORES			Haarlem					2 400	2 400	2 400
Roads	UPGRADING OF PIENAAR/FOTHERINGHA	18CE021				STORM WATER AND STORES			Rosemoor					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING STREETS UNIONDALE	22CE005				STORM WATER AND STORES			Uniondale					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING STREETS UNIONDALE	17CE072				STORM WATER AND STORES			Uniondale					2 000	2 000	2 000
Roads	UPGRADING THEMBALETHU ROADS	22CE007				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 8					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADE MQWEMESHA STREET THEMI	23CS012				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					185	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING OF JONGA STREET	24CS013				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					2 000	–	–
Roads	PETERS ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILUI	17CE075				STORM WATER AND STORES			Herolds bay					500	–	–
Roads	UPGRADE ROSEMOOR STORMWATER	24CS011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Rosemoor					–	–	1 430
Roads	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - SWEAPEA	21PD005				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					1 000	1 258	–
Roads	RAND STREET EXTENTION	23CS011				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					1 150	2 500	–
Roads	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS: GEORG	19CE021				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					2 800	2 800	2 800
Roads	THEMBALETHU ROADS	24CS010				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					11 850	–	–
Roads	BUS STOPS AND SHELTERS	24CE001				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					400	–	–
Roads	BUILDING OF CONCRETE CANALS & DRA	17CE003				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					300	300	500
Roads	DEPOT UPGRADE	24CE002				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					200	–	–
Roads	TRANSFER LOCATIONS	24CE003				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					400	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING THEMBALETHU ROADS	22CE007				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 8					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADE MQWEMESHA STREET THEMI	23CS012				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					604	–	–
Roads	NGCAKANI ROAD PHASE 1 UPGRADING	24CS009				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					6 570	–	–
Roads	UPGRADE ROSEMOOR STORMWATER	24CS011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Rosemoor					–	–	5 500
Roads	1TON SC 4X4 LDV	22CE011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					450	–	–
Roads	REBUILDING OF STREETS: GREATER GE	17CE011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	5 000	–
Roads	ROOIDRAAI ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAI	18CE011				STORM WATER AND STORES			Herolds bay					12 500	8 000	–
Roads	STREET RESEALING: GREATER GEORGI	17CE012				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					9 800	10 200	10 400
Roads	UPGRADING OF ROADS DELVILLE PARK	22CE009				STORM WATER AND STORES			Delville Park					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING OF EXISTING ROADS - DELV	24CE030				STORM WATER AND STORES			Delville Park					12 500	8 000	5 000
Roads	UPGRADING OF HANSMOESKRAAL ROA	22CE010				STORM WATER AND STORES			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	–	–
Roads	UPGRADING OF WHITES ROAD	18CE022				STORM WATER AND STORES			Wilderness					1 500	2 500	2 500
Roads	PETERS ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILUI	17CE075				STORM WATER AND STORES			Herolds bay					–	–	–
Roads	MECHANICAL BROOM	24CS014				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					5 000	–	–
Storm Water Management	UPGRADING EXISTING STORMWATER: L	24CE007				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					1 200	1 200	–
Storm Water Management	UPGRADE STORMWATER - HEROLDS BA	24CE008				STORM WATER AND STORES			Herolds bay					1 800	–	–
Storm Water Management	UPGRADING OF EXISTING STORMWATE	19CE015				STORM WATER AND STORES			Zone 9					–	–	–
Storm Water Management	CONCRETE CANALS AND DRAINS - STRE	20CE031				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Storm Water Management	UPGRADE THEMBALETHU STORMWATE	24CE200				STORM WATER AND STORES			WC044 George					–	–	8 000
Storm Water Management	UPGRADING OF EXISTING STORMWATE	18CE010				STORM WATER AND STORES			Whole of the Municipality					4 800	4 800	–
Storm Water Management	UPGRADING STORMWATER INFRASTUC	22CE006				STORM WATER AND STORES			George South					–	–	–
Sewerage	NETWORK REHABILITATION	23FL005				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Kleinkrantz					4 000	4 000	4 000
Sewerage	PACALTSDORP PUMPSTATION 3 UPGRA	21CE006				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					1 500	6 000	8 000
Sewerage	UPGR BLUE MOUNTAIN 2 PUMPSTATION	20CE023				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					1 000	–	–
Sewerage	HEROLDS BAY PUMP STATION	19CE062				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					1 875	5 800	8 100
Sewerage	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	17CE056				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					8 100	8 100	11 500
Sewerage	HEROLDS BAY PUMP STATION	19CE062				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Herolds bay					–	–	–
Sewerage	THEM UISP PHASE 3 AREA 5, 6A&B-	18CE052				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					1 500	3 500	–
Sewerage	WILDERNESS KLEINKRANTZ MAIN SEWE	17CE091				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Kleinkrantz					500	700	1 000
Sewerage	EBB AND FLOW PIPE BRIDGE	24CE101				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Kleinkrantz					500	750	2 800
Sewerage	UNIONDALE SEWER NETWORK	24CE100				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Uniondale					1 500	1 500	1 500
Sewerage	WILDERNESS KLEINKRANTZ MAIN SEWE	17CE091				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Wilderness					500	700	800
Sewerage	UPGRADING OF ACCESS ROADS & FENC	21CE003				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					750	847	932
Sewerage	GENERATOR SHELTERS AND SECURITY	18CE037				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sewerage	NETWORK REHAB - SEWERAGE	17CE054				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					4 500	4 500	4 500

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Sewerage	TELEMETRY AND SERVICE NETWORK S'	19CE051				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					500	500	500
Sewerage	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - SWEAPEA	21PD004				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Le Vallia					1 845	–	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU N2 BULK SEWER	21CE005				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					1 000	5 000	10 000
Sewerage	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					100	110	–
Sewerage	GENERATOR	17CS126				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					300	300	121
Sewerage	TWO-WAY RADIO SYSTEMS	19CE052				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					40	40	40
Sewerage	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					100	100	100
Sewerage	UPGRADING OF ACCESS ROADS & FEN	21CE003				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					–	–	–
Sewerage	UPGRADING DEPOT FACLITIES	19CE054				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					200	200	200
Sewerage	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CE024				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					2 900	2 900	2 900
Sewerage	UPGRADING OF EDEN PUMPSTATION (M	19CE058				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					9 000	14 757	–
Sewerage	SCHAAPKOP PUMPSTATION (INSTALL IN	19CE059				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					12 500	33 031	–
Sewerage	UPGRADING OF MEUL STREET PUMPST	19CE057				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					15 000	37 079	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU P/S 6	17CE106				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU UISP BULKS	18CE051				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					3 322	–	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU BULK SEWER	17CE060				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					2 775	10 000	14 000
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU BULK SEWER	17CE060				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					10 237	10 111	–
Sewerage	PACALTSDORP PUMPSTATION 3 UPGRA	21CE006				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					2 000	–	–
Sewerage	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SWITCH GEAR A	20CE041				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			WC044 George					2 400	2 400	2 400
Sewerage	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	17CE056				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sewerage	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SWITCH GEAR A	20CE041				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sewerage	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	17CE056				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					8 100	8 100	8 100
Sewerage	UPGRADE PACALTSDORP3 PUMPSTATI	23CS014				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	–	–
Sewerage	THEMBALETHU P/S 6	17CE106				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					3 000	10 500	5 000
Sewerage	ERF 325 EAST BULK SEWER (960M PLUS	18CE044				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	1 000	17 000
Sewerage	JETMACHINE (DMA)	19CE002				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					2 500	–	–
Sewerage	SUPER SUCKER - SEWER	17CE058				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					6 500	1 500	–
Sewerage	TIPPER TRUCK	19CE040				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	–	–
Sewerage	BAKKIES	20CS065				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					450	–	–
Sewerage	1X 1TON 4X4 DC LDV	22PS015				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					1 350	–	–
Sewerage	CRANE TRUCK - ELEC	18ET094				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Hansmoeskraal 202					2 000	1 200	–
Waste Water Treatment	PACALTSDORP PUMPSTATION 3 UPGRA	21CE006				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	UPGRADING OF TOUWSRANTEN PUMP S	22CS103				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	CLAY STREET INDUSTRIAL ERVEN PROJ	22CS108				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	270	–
Waste Water Treatment	SECURITY FENCING	20CS026				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					2 000	2 000	–
Waste Water Treatment	OSSIE URBAN INDUSTRIAL ERVEN PROJ	20PB003				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	600	–
Waste Water Treatment	HANSMOESKRAAL	22CS100				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	WILDERNESS KLEINKRANTZ MAIN SEWE	17CE091				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Ward 4					3 900	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	GENERATORS - STANDBY FOR WILDERN	18CE036				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	ERF 325 WEST INTERNAL SEWER PUMP	20CE024				WASTE WATER NETWORKS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	REFURBISHMENT OF BELT PRESSES AT	20CE029				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					350	290	–
Waste Water Treatment	GWAING DONGA 2	23FL007				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					–	800	–
Waste Water Treatment	REFURBISH OF DEWATERING BUI	19CE083				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	FENCING - HEROLDSBAY WWTW	19CE072				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Herolds bay					800	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	FENCING - KLEINKRANT WWTW	19CE071				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Kleinkrantz					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	TELEMETRY - WATER PURIFICATION	17CE047				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					750	300	–
Waste Water Treatment	REFURBISHMENT OF DEWATERING BUIL	24CE016				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					850	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CE015				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					180	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT - WWTW	20CE035				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	70	80
Waste Water Treatment	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - WATER CON	18CE067				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	FENCING - UNIONDALE WWTW	20CE028				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Uniondale					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	HEROLDSBAY WWTW - CONCRETE WAL	24CE017				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					6 000	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	OUTENIQUA WWTW DONGA	24CE014				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					6 500	6 845	–
Waste Water Treatment	UF PLANT - REHABILITATION	22CE036				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	OUTENIQUA WWTW- OFFICE	22CE043				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					800	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	FENCE - OUTENIQUA WWTW	22CE039				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					1 200	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	PAVING - GWAING WWTW	22CE040				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					1 800	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	GWAING WwTW: PH 2: DIGESTOR & PST	22CE032				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					3 000	12 000	16 000
Waste Water Treatment	HAARLEM WWTW- OFFICE	22CE042				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Haarlem					400	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	UNIONDALE WWTW- OFFICE & STORE	22CE041				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Uniondale					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	FENCE AT GWAING WWTW	18CE059				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					1 000	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	KLEINKRANTZ WWTW: ACCESS CONTRO	18CE008				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					3 000	6 000	10 000
Waste Water Treatment	KLEINKRANT WWTW -SLUDGE DEWATER	22CE038				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Kleinkrantz					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	17CS142				WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS			Whole of the Municipality					450	–	–
Water Treatment	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	18CE028				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF ASBESTOS PIPES - GRE	19CE039				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					150	300	–
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF CONVILLE WATER: PHA	23CS013				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					1 200	110	–
Water Distribution	UNIONDALE WATER NETWORK REHABIL	22CE019				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Uniondale					500	500	500
Water Distribution	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	18CE028				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					2 800	5 500	5 500
Water Distribution	PROVISION OF WATER TANKS	20CE032				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					100	100	–
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF NEW METERS - WATE	20CE033				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					750	750	–
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF NEW WATER CONNEC	22CE018				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					800	800	100
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF BURST CONTROL VAL	22CE017				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 500	1 500	800
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF CONVILLE WATER PHAS	24CE19				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					467	1 000	–
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF PARKDENE WATER PHA	24CE020				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					1 500	1 620	–
Water Distribution	CLAY STREET INDUSTRIAL ERVEN PROJ	22CE021				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					–	–	–
Water Distribution	OSSIE URBAN STREET INDUSTRIAL ERV	22CE022				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					–	90	–
Water Distribution	PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT - SWEAPEA	21PD003				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					517	400	–
Water Distribution	PACALTSDORP LINK (ERF 325 EAST)	17CE088				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Pacaltsdorp					–	280	206
Water Distribution	PROTECTION SYSTEM	17ET012				WATER DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					85	–	–
Water Distribution	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	20CS034				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					–	60	60
Water Distribution	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CE015				WATER DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					70	–	20
Water Distribution	TWO-WAY RADIO SYSTEMS	19CE041				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					100	–	–
Water Distribution	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WATER	17CE042				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					200	100	100
Water Distribution	INSPECTION CAMERA	22CE028				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					200	200	200

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Water Distribution	TRAILERS FOR TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	19CE042				WATER DISTRIBUTION			George Industrial					150	150	150
Water Distribution	TRAILERS FOR TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	19CE042				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Uniondale					75	–	–
Water Distribution	TELEMETRY AND LOGGERS - WATER DI	20CE030				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					420	420	420
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF CONVILLE WATER: PHA	23CS013				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					7 500	737	–
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF PARKDENE WATER PHA	24CE022				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					–	–	15 000
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF CONVILLE WATER PHAS	24CE19				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					1 500	6 493	–
Water Distribution	UPGRADING OF PARKDENE WATER PHA	24CE020				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					6 000	7 087	–
Water Distribution	TLB	17CE099				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 200	–	–
Water Distribution	BAKKIES - WATER DISTRIBUTION	18CE090				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					700	–	–
Water Distribution	BAKKIES	20CS065				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 050	350	–
Water Distribution	TIPPER TRUCK	19CE040				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 200	700	–
Water Distribution	BAKKIES - WATER DISTRIBUTION	18CE090				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF BULK METERS	21CE020				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					4 200	4 400	4 700
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF SMART METERS	19CE032				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					20 000	20 000	20 000
Water Distribution	UPGRADING DEPOT FACLITIES	19CE033				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					180	180	–
Water Distribution	NETWORK REHABILITATION - WATER	17CE036				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					10 600	10 600	10 600
Water Distribution	KAAIMANS TRANSNET BRIDGE UPGRAD	19CE036				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					420	2 800	–
Water Distribution	AIRPORT MAINLINE UPGRADE	19CE035				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	15 000	–
Water Distribution	INDUSTRIAL WATER PIPELINE RE-ALIGN	19CS063				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Conville					800	–	–
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF SMART METERS	19CE032				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Water Storage	KRAAIBOSCH RESERVOIR 6MI	18CE027				WATER DISTRIBUTION			Kraaibosch 195					–	250	850
Water Treatment	UPGRADING OF WATER PUMP STATION	24CE026				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					2 800	2 800	2 800
Water Treatment	NEW WATER TOWER AT ESKOM RESER	24CE025				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					800	–	–
Water Treatment	ALL WATER PUMP STATIONS (SPECTRU	22CS116				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					250	–	–
Water Treatment	EQUIPMENT OF GROUNDWATER RESOU	24CE028				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					500	–	–
Water Treatment	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CE024				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					1 000	–	–
Water Treatment	HAARLEM WATER WORKS - PAVING	22CS113				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					500	–	–
Water Treatment	TELEMETRY - WATER PURIFICATION	17CE047				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					420	420	420
Water Treatment	BACKUP GENERATOR AT GRD	19CE043				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					–	180	–
Water Treatment	INSTRUMENTATION	17CE046				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					180	200	180
Water Treatment	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					200	4 500	200
Water Treatment	HAARLEM WATER WORKS - PAVING	22CS113				WATER TREATMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Water Treatment	PIPEWORK REHABILITATION: GARDEN R	19CS064				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					21 479	–	–
Water Treatment	FENCE AT WASTE TREATMENT WORKS	21CE021				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					3 506	–	–
Water Treatment	PACALTSDORP (EAST) RESERVIOR, TOV	21CE013				WATER TREATMENT			Pacaltsdorp					19 000	16 000	–
Water Treatment	THEMBALETHU PUMPSTATION & 6 MI RE	20CE019				WATER TREATMENT			Zone 9					12 500	12 500	–
Water Treatment	REHABILITATION OF OLD WTW (6MI MOD	21CE007				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Water Treatment	EXTRACTOR FANS - CHLORINE ROOMS	20CE015				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					11 165	–	–
Water Treatment	FILTER SAND AT WATERWORKS	18CE032				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					21 119	–	–
Water Treatment	THEMBALETHU EAST RESERVOIR, TOWI	22CS120				WATER TREATMENT			Haarlem					18 000	38 000	–
Water Treatment	BALANCING DAM	21CE008				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					15 000	16 295	–
Water Treatment	EXTENSION OF WATERWORKS 20ML	17CE100				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					116 692	27 340	–
Water Treatment	GENERATOR	17CS126				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					50	–	–
Water Treatment	GENERATOR - GARDEN ROUTE DAM PUI	21CE012				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Water Treatment	KAAIMANS WATER PUMP STATION REH	19CE050				WATER TREATMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					16 000	–	–
Water Treatment	PIPEWORK REHABILITATION: GARDEN R	19CS064				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	3 500	–
Water Treatment	FENCING AT RESERVOIRS	22CS118				WATER TREATMENT			Haarlem					1 500	–	–
Water Treatment	FENCING AT UNIONDALE AND HAARLEM	22CS119				WATER TREATMENT			Haarlem					–	–	–
Water Treatment	SWART RIVER DAM SAFETY CONSTRUC	20CE042				WATER TREATMENT			Haarlem					–	2 400	–
Water Treatment	NEW POTABLE WATER STORAGE RESEI	24CE027				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					500	1 000	18 000
Water Treatment	WATER SECURITY PROJECT	CE023				WATER TREATMENT			Whole of the Municipality					2 000	3 500	–
Water Storage	PACALTSDORP 14,5ML RESERVIOR AND	18CE034				WATER TREATMENT			Pacaltsdorp					35 196	43 803	–
Water Storage	UNIONDALE RESERVOIR (500Kl)	18CE033				WATER TREATMENT			Uniondale					3 000	10 000	–
Informal Settlements	AIRCONS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS057				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	20	30
Informal Settlements	LAPTOPS	17CS116				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	20	–
Informal Settlements	OFFICE FURNITURE	17CS125				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	11	–
Informal Settlements	GAZEBOS	17CS191				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	20	12
Informal Settlements	COOLER BAGS - LARGE	22PS020				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	35	30
Informal Settlements	LOUDHAILERS	20MM021				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	80	90
Informal Settlements	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	19PS007				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	7	7
Informal Settlements	SHOCK STICK	22PS021				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	11	12
Informal Settlements	HELMETS	22PS022				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					–	11	12
Informal Settlements	TORCHES - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	18PS009				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					10	15	15
Informal Settlements	BULLET PROOF VEST	18PS037				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					55	60	65
Informal Settlements	SINGLE CABS - 4X4	18PS027				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					380	–	420
Informal Settlements	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	17CS142				ANTI LAND INVASION UNIT			Whole of the Municipality					450	420	500
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori	FENCING - CEMETERIES	21CS014				CEMETERIES			WC044 George					800	600	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori	NICHE WALL CEMETERY	22CS006				CEMETERIES			George					–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori	FENCING - CEMETERIES	21CS014				CEMETERIES			Uniondale					600	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematori	EXTENTION OF CEMETRIES - UNIONDAL	17CS144				CEMETERIES			Uniondale					750	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	ARIAL APPLIANCE	24COM18				FIRE SERVICES			WC044 George					–	–	1 200
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADING OF RADIO COMMUNICATIO	17CS199				FIRE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	500	575
Fire Fighting and Protection	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				FIRE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	550	750
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADE GEORGE FIRE STATION	19PS001				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					500	–	500
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADE UNIONDALE FIRE STATION	19PS002				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	UPGRADE THEMBALETHU STATION	19PS003				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - KLEINKRAN	20PS013				FIRE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	COMPRESSOR	20PS004				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					–	600	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	GENERATOR	17CS126				FIRE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					200	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	BAKKIE - FIRE SERVICES	17CS169				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	REPLACE LAND CRUISER	21PS004				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	FIRE TRUCK	20PS010				FIRE SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					4 200	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	REPLACE NISSAN BAKKIE (CAW 46574)	24COM19				FIRE SERVICES			WC044 George					800	–	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Road and Traffic Regulation	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - VEHICLE RE	17CS202				MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	500	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	CARPORT	20CS051				MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	100	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	INSTALLATION OF CAMERA SYSTEM	19PS010				MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	50	50
Administrative and Corporate Support	HEAVY DUTY WEEDEATERS	17CS080				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					35	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE OF THE HERBICIDE STORAGE	22CS019				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 200	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	CONTAINER FOR PARK - DMA	22CS023				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					40	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	NEW BAKKIE FOR SUPERVSISOR: PARKS	22CS010				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	NEW BAKKIE FOR HERBICIDE	22CS011				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	REPLACEMENT 1 TON TRUCK CAW 5579	22CS016				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	REPLACEMENT OF TIPPER TRUCKS CAV	22CS015				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					900	–	900
Cleansing	CREWCAB X1	21CS016				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	1 000
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	POWERED TOOLS	21CS018				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	150	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	SECURITY CAMERAS	19CS008				PARKS			Whole of the Municipality					150	150	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	STREET FURNITURE	19CS046				PARKS			Whole of the Municipality					350	350	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADE OF BOTANICAL GARDEN	24COM14				PARKS			WC044 George					–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADE OF BOTANICAL GARDEN	22CS018				PARKS			Whole of the Municipality					300	500	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	BOARDWALK : ROOIRIVIER	24COM01				PARKS			Whole of the Municipality					50	100	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	UPGRADE OF THE HERBICIDE STORAGE	24COM15				PARKS			WC044 George					–	–	–
Recreational Facilities	HIGH MAST X2	19CS053				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	–	–
Recreational Facilities	DEVELOPMENT AND UPGRADE OF CARA	22CS021				PARKS			Ward 23					400	200	–
Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE OF GWAIING DAY CAMP (DEC	24COM17				PARKS			Ward 23					400	–	–
Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE OF GWAIING DAY CAMP	22CS020				PARKS			Ward 23					300	–	–
Recreational Facilities	FENCING OF RECREATIONAL AREA - DM	21CS010				PARKS			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	80	–
Recreational Facilities	FENCING: HEROLDSBAY CARETAKER'S	24COM08				PARKS			Ward 23					300	–	–
Recycling	BUILDING OF COMPOST PLANT - PLATF	22CS042				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	3 500
Recycling	RECYCLING EQUIPMENT - TRANSFER ST	18CS032				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	300	300
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	BUILDING OF COMPOST PLANT - PLATF	22CS041				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	3 500	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	PAVING AND FENCING OF MARKET PLA	22CS044				REFUSE REMOVAL			Uniondale					300	80	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACEMENT OF WEIGH BRIDGE - GE	21CS013				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					1 000	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	PAVING AT TRANSFER STATION	20CS017				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	500	–
Solid Waste Removal	GREEN GENIE	22CS038				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					500	300	–
Solid Waste Removal	REFUSE BINS - WARDS	20CS22				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					500	500	300
Solid Waste Removal	BIN LIFTERS	18CS050				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	150	–
Solid Waste Removal	WHEELY BINS	20CS023				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	200	150
Solid Waste Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS: TRANSFER	17CS088				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					200	400	400
Solid Waste Removal	FURNITURE TRANSFER STATION	24COM21				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					30	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	UPGRADE CLEANSING CAMP	18CS034				REFUSE REMOVAL			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	NEW WASTE MANAGEMENT CAMP	24COM25				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					50	1 500	–
Solid Waste Removal	ROOF TRANSFER STATION UNIONDALE	24COM23				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	750
Solid Waste Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	17CS087				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	22CS032				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					8 500	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM26				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM28				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	2 500	4 000
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	22CS029				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	22CS030				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	1.6 BAKKIES - MAINTENANCE AT TRANS	22CS035				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACEMENT JCB CAW 46311	22CS037				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					1 700	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	22CS032				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					4 000	450	–
Solid Waste Removal	4 TON TIPPER TRUCKS	22CS026				REFUSE REMOVAL			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	450	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACEMENT TLB 4X4 12120	22CS027				REFUSE REMOVAL			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	1 300	–
Solid Waste Removal	1.6 BAKKIES - FOREMEN REFUSE REMO	22CS034				REFUSE REMOVAL			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	2 500	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM27				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	2 000	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM29				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	2 000	–
Solid Waste Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK COMPACTER	24COM30				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	2 500	–
Solid Waste Removal	SKIPS	17CS106				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	SKIPS TRUCK	20CS025				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Street Cleaning	WEEDEATERS	21CS015				REFUSE REMOVAL			WC044 George					8	8	–
Public Toilets	UPGRADE PUBLIC TOILETS	17CS089				REFUSE REMOVAL			Whole of the Municipality					150	150	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT -	20CS076				SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	15	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS	18CS038				SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	50	–
Fencing and Fences	SAFETY MEASURES (BURGLAR PROOFI	24CS001				SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					200	–	–
Civil Defence	FIREARMS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	17CS054				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	–	–
Civil Defence	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - LAW ENFORCEME	17CS047				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					110	120	130
Civil Defence	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CCTV BUILDING	17CS051				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					4 200	–	–
Civil Defence	LAPTOPS / DESKTOPS - LAW ENFOR	18PS028				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	–
Civil Defence	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	17CS142				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Civil Defence	MINIBUS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	19PS035				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Civil Defence	QUAD BIKE	22PS004				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	200	500
Civil Defence	1X 1TON 4X4 DC LDV	22PS015				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	500	600
Civil Defence	VEHICLES	17CS140				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	600	700
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	FIBRE LINK TO KRAAIBOSCH REPEATER	22PS016				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	FIBRE LINK - NELSON MANDELA BLVD T	22PS018				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 500	1 500	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	FIBRE LINK - LANGENHOVEN TO BLANC	22PS017				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 000	2 000	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	FIBRE LINK - NELSON MANDELA BLVD T	22PS026				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					7 500	2 000	2 000
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	ACCESS CONTROL - CCTV	21PS007				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	200
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	CCTV: OPTIC FIBRE	17CS050				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					3 000	3 500	4 000
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	OFFICE FURNITURE - SECURITY SERVIC	20PS025				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					70	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	BODY CAMERAS	22MM004				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	CCTV: FURNITURE	17CS048				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					200	50	20
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	CAMERA	17CS187				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 280	70	50
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	UPS AND BOXES	20PS019				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	SAFETY EQUIPMENT: MAIN BUILDING	19PS033				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					200	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	RECORDER AND HARDDRIVES - CCTV	21PS006				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					200	180	260

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	INVERTERS	23CO001				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					230	250	300
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	GENERATOR	17CS126				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					650	400	400
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CAMERA SYSTEM	17CS052				SECURITY SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 500	2 000	2 500
Administrative and Corporate Support	TRAILER x2	17CS109				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					75	50	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	BRUSHCUTTER	17CS119				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	ELECTRIC DRILL	17CS120				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	LADDER	17CS121				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	GRINDER	17CS122				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	TOOLS	17CS124				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	4	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	GENERATOR	17CS126				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	4	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	WELDER	17CS127				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	4	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE - SPORT	21CS003				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	11	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	LAPTOP - SPORT	17CS123				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	17	–
Recreational Facilities	ROSEMOOR INDOOR ARENA - RESTORA	21CS006				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					320	–	–
Recreational Facilities	PACALTSDORP SPORT FACILITY: NEW R	21CS002				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					250	–	–
Recreational Facilities	UPGRADE CRICKET CLUBHOUSE- ROSE	24CS008				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 6					–	–	1 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	SCOREBOARD / SIGHT SCREEN CRICKE	24CS007				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 6					–	150	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LINE MARKING MACHINE - SPORT	18CS003				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					–	30	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PARKDENE SPORTGROUNDS (CRR)	24CS005				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 8					300	1 000	2 000
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF - GEORGE SP	19CS038				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADING OUTENIQUA STADUIM	24CS003				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Whole of the Municipality					250	50	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	NEW ABLUSION/PUBLIC TOILET FACILITI	19CS039				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosedale					–	500	500
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	STEEL STRUCTURE PAVILLION (S) - LAW	24COM09				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 7					–	400	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	STEEL STRUCTURE PAVILLION - ZONE	24COM12				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 13					–	500	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PALISADE - LYONVILLE SPORTFIELD	20CS061				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 24					–	400	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	STEEL STRUCTURE PAVILLION (S) - BLA	24CS006				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 26					–	700	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CONVERSION OF ABLUSION BLOCKS - R	19CS044				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ROSEMORE SPORTGROUND - TARTAN T	20CS001				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					–	1 500	500
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TARTAN TRACK - ROSEMORE SPORT GR	18CS001				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					2 000	2 500	1 500
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PAVILLION FOR DORPSVELD - UNIONDA	20CS064				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Uniondale					–	75	80
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	IRRIGATION SYSTEN - LAWAAIKAMP SP	24COM11				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 7					–	1 000	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RIDE ON LAWNMOWER	17CS107				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	90	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ROSEMORE SPORTGROUND - TARTAN T	20CS001				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	THEMBALETHU SPORT HALL	24CS004				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Ward 9					1 268	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TARTAN TRACK - ROSEMORE SPORT GR	18CS001				SPORT MAINTENANCE			Rosemoor					11 739	6 484	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF JTTC-SKATELAB	18PS039				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Civil Defence	FIREARMS - TRAFFIC	18PS038				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Whole of the Municipality					–	100	100
Fire Fighting and Protection	4X4 BAKKIE	20CS030				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	700	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	VEHICLES	17CS140				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					900	900	900
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	UPGRADING BLANCO HOUSE	21PS005				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					270	250	200
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	SECURITY CAMERAS - TRAFFIC OFFICES	17CS031				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	JTTC SKATELAB - QUEUE MANAGEMENT	22PS014				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					250	250	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - TRAFFIC SERVICE	17CS029				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	10	10
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	SHOTGUNS	19PS027				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	50	50
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	IN-VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY	20PS016				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	50	50
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	BREATHALIZER	19PS028				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	600	2 000
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	19PS038				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	50	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CE024				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	RADIOS - TRAFFIC	17CS030				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					250	–	250
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - TRAFFIC	17CS178				TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT			Whole of the Municipality					1 500	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	DRIVERS LICENCE FACILITY UNIONDALE	21PS001				TRAFFIC SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					–	1 000	2 000
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	DRIVERS LICENCES 2ND TESTING TRAC	22PS008				TRAFFIC SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	2 000
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	BATTERY PACK - DRIVERS LICENCES	17CS184				TRAFFIC SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					–	5	5
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Co	LEARNING AND DRIVER TESTING STATI	22PS011				TRAFFIC SERVICES			Whole of the Municipality					500	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	BUILDINGS	19PS016				VEHICLE TESTING STATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	350	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	WAITING AREA AND PUBLIC TOILETS - V	17CS181				VEHICLE TESTING STATION			Whole of the Municipality					–	500	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	PUBLIC SEATING - VEHICLE TESTING ST	17CS183				VEHICLE TESTING STATION			Whole of the Municipality					–	50	–
Beaches and Jetties	UPGRADING TOILETS AT BEACH AREAS	19CS005				WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECREATION			Whole of the Municipality					750	750	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF BATHROOM	19CO026				BLANCO HALL			Blanco					200	100	–
Community Halls and Facilities	FENCING	20CS004				BLANCO HALL			Blanco					–	600	–
Libraries and Archives	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT: C	22CS001				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					30	–	–
Libraries and Archives	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	24MM006				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Pacaltsdorp					–	–	700
Libraries and Archives	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	24MM006				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Zone 9					–	–	700
Libraries and Archives	FENCING	20CS004				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Pacaltsdorp					200	–	–
Libraries and Archives	FENCING	20CS004				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Touwsranten					–	–	200
Libraries and Archives	FENCING	20CS004				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Zone 9					200	–	–
Libraries and Archives	BANNERS - LIBRARIES	19CS011				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	20	–
Libraries and Archives	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CE024				BRANCH LIBRARIES			Pacaltsdorp					250	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGR AIR CONDITIONER: CIVIC CENTRE	17CO047				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					500	400	–
Community Halls and Facilities	GENERATOR AND TRAILER - COMMUNIT	20CO013				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					–	320	–
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE GALLERY CHAIRS - CIVIC CEN	20CO019				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS: CIVIC CENTRE	20CO018				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					560	–	700
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACE WOODEN FLOOR - CIVIC CENT	18CO068				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					850	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO065				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					200	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCING - CIVIC CENTRE	18CO069				CIVIC CENTRE			Whole of the Municipality					750	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE COUNCIL CHAMBERS	21CO012				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACEMENT OF HVAC SYSTEM	24MM007				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 500	2 500	–
Community Halls and Facilities	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CE015				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	BAKKIES	20CS065				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					350	–	–
Human Resources	PC'S, LAPTOPS & PERIPHERAL DEVICES	17CO027				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					330	–	–
Human Resources	TRAINING CENTRE - ELEC	17ET045				CIVIC CENTRE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE CONVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	21CO015				CONVILLE HALL			Conville					–	200	200
Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS - CONVILLE HALL	21CO016				CONVILLE HALL			Conville					130	–	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Halls and Facilities	FENCING	20CS004				CONVILLE HALL			Conville					400	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS	24MM005				CONVILLE HALL			Conville					250	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	FRIDGE - HAARLEM HALL	21CO024				DMA AREA			Haarlem					15	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	AIR CONDITIONER - LYONVILLE HALL	21CO023				DMA AREA			Uniondale					–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	PROJECTOR AND SCREEN - HAARLEM H	21CO021				DMA AREA			Haarlem					40	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS - HAARLEM HALL	21CO022				DMA AREA			Haarlem					80	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE BATHROOM AND KITCHEN - U	21CO026				DMA AREA			Uniondale					200	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCING - HAARLEM HALL	21CO025				DMA AREA			Haarlem					–	400	–
Community Halls and Facilities	CONTAINER	20CS070				DMA AREA			Uniondale					120	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	AIRCONDITIONER - DMA	19CO030				DMA AREA			Haarlem					20	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	LOUDHAILERS	20MM021				DMA AREA			Uniondale					30	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY PROJECT	24CE024				DMA AREA			Uniondale					280	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	BAKKIE - DMA COMMUNITY	18CS020				DMA AREA			Uniondale					380	–	–
Legal Services	LAPTOPS	17CS116				LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					60	40	–
Legal Services	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - LEGAL SE	17MM004				LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	–	–
Legal Services	COURT RECORDING TRANSCRIPTION	22MM001				LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					220	10	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING KITCHEN	19CO004				PACALTSDORP HALL			Pacaltsdorp					200	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	24MM006				PACALTSDORP HALL			Pacaltsdorp					600	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	FENCING	20CS004				PACALTSDORP HALL			Pacaltsdorp					400	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS	24MM005				PACALTSDORP HALL			Pacaltsdorp					250	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADE KITCHEN - PARKDENE HALL	18CO093				PARKDENE HALL			Parkdene					–	200	–
Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS	19CO024				PARKDENE HALL			Parkdene					–	120	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING KITCHEN	19CO004				ROSEMORE HALL			Rosemoor					–	150	–
Community Halls and Facilities	BETA FENCE - ROSEMORE HALL	18CO073				ROSEMORE HALL			Rosemoor					600	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE CHAIRS - RECORDS STAFF	18CO057				SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					8	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE	17CS125				SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	VACUUM CLEANERS - CORP ADMIN	20CO001				SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					15	15	5
Administrative and Corporate Support	BULK FILERS - CENTRAL REGISTRY	20CO008				SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FILLING UNITS FOR BUILDING PLANS - C	20CO009				SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	MOBILE SHELVING - PLANNING	20CO010				SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS: CORP ADMIN	20CO006				SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	18CO095				SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					80	50	–
Child Care Facilities	SANDANEZWE CRECHE: EXTENTION OF	20HS004				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					200	300	–
Child Care Facilities	CHRIS NISSAN CRECHE: PAVING	19HS010				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					50	–	–
Child Care Facilities	MINA MOO CRECHE - NEW CRECHE	22HS013				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					200	–	–
Child Care Facilities	BLANCO CRECHE - CLEARVIEW FENCING	22HS016				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					200	150	–
Child Care Facilities	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE - INSTALLATION O	22HS017				SOCIAL SERVICES			Ward 20					200	300	500
Literacy Programmes	DATA PROJECTOR	17CS189				SOCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	18	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	PC'S, LAPTOPS & PERIPHERAL DEVICES	17CO027				SOCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	40
Administrative and Corporate Support	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT - SOCIAL	17CS006				SOCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					30	30	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	FENCING	24MM004				SOCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 100	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	PAVING AND ENTRANCE - THEMBALETH	21CO014				THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL			Zone 9					250	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING - THEMBALETHU COMMUNI	21CO013				THEMBALETHU HALL			Zone 5					–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF	24MM006				THEMBALETHU HALL			Zone 5					600	500	500
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS	24MM005				THEMBALETHU HALL			Zone 5					250	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	UPGRADING OF BATHROOM	19CO026				THUSONG CENTRE			Zone 1					80	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	CURTAINS AND BLINDS	19CO024				THUSONG CENTRE			Ward 13					90	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	RAMP TO STAGE FOR THE DISABLED	20CO004				THUSONG CENTRE			Zone 1					70	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	TABLES AND CHAIRS: TOUWSRANTEN H	20CO024				TOUWSRANTEN HALL			Touwsranten					120	–	–
Electricity	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - ELEC	17ET033				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	100	100
Electricity	HEROLDS BAY SUBSTATION: TRANSFOR	17ET065				DISTRIBUTION			Herolds bay					12 000	4 000	–
Electricity	POWER FACTOR	17ET007				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 200	500	–
Electricity	THERON SS UPGRADE - 11KV SWITCHG	22ET002				DISTRIBUTION			George					300	4 000	500
Electricity	REPLACE OVERLOADED 11KV SWITCHG	17ET020				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	5 000	2 500
Electricity	REBUILD HEROLDS BAY 66KV LINE	17ET074				DISTRIBUTION			Herolds bay					–	–	–
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - WILDE	17ET016				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 4					350	500	500
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - THEME	17ET015				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 9					350	500	500
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - UNION	17ET014				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 25					500	200	500
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - GEOR	17ET013				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					2 000	2 000	2 000
Electricity	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - LAWA	17ET018				DISTRIBUTION			Lawaaikamp					500	500	–
Electricity	FICHAT SS UPGRADE - 11KV SWITCHGE	22ET001				DISTRIBUTION			George South					50	–	–
Electricity	11KV SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT - M	24EL003				DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					600	–	–
Electricity	11KV SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT - C	24EL004				DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					600	4 000	5 000
Electricity	RETICULATION OF METRO GROUNDS	24EL006				DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					2 600	4 000	5 000
Electricity	LIGHTING REQUESTS	24EL100				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	100	100
Electricity	L/T LINES - WILDERNESS	17ET024				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 4					100	100	100
Electricity	PRT PROTEA PARK	17ET031				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6					–	–	–
Electricity	HIGH MAST LIGHTING: PARKDENE, BOR	23ET006				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6					680	552	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEME - THEMBALETH	18ET086				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 11					128	255	255
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACS (ERF 3	17ET062				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 14					50	–	–
Electricity	L/T LINES - PACALTSDORP	17ET022				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 14					500	500	500
Electricity	UNIONDALE ELECTRIFICATION	17ET027				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 25					10	10	–
Electricity	L/T LINES - UNIONDALE	17ET023				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 25					100	100	100
Electricity	RETICULATION FILL IN SCHEMES - AD H	17ET025				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					200	200	200
Electricity	FESTIVE LIGHTS	19ET001				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					300	300	300
Electricity	L/T LINES - GEORGE	17ET021				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					2 000	2 000	1 500
Electricity	OVERLOADED NETWORKS: REPLACEME	17ET019				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					3 000	5 000	2 500
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - INFORMAL S	18ET097				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	5 000	5 000
Electricity	UPS FOR TRAFFIC LIGHTS	21ET003				DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					1 500	500	500
Electricity	CIVIC CENTRE ELECTRICAL VEHICLE CH	24EL008				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	–	–
Electricity	GENERATOR	17CS126				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					700	–	–
Electricity	QOS	24EL002				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					700	–	–
Electricity	CIVIC CENTRE BESS	24EL007				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 500	700	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	THEMBALETHU LOAD CELL	24EL001				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 6					–	–	2 200
Electricity	REFURBISHMENT OF AERIAL PLATFORM	24EL010				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	300	300
Electricity	MOBILE RADIOS - ELEC	17ET036				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	100	–
Electricity	TESTING EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET041				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					400	100	100
Electricity	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET040				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					400	200	100
Electricity	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - ELEC	17ET038				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					460	600	200
Electricity	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - ELEC	17ET034				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	50
Electricity	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	18ET098				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					40	100	100
Electricity	CONTROL CENTRE: 11KV SAFETY	17ET011				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	1 200	–
Electricity	PROTECTION SYSTEM	17ET012				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 200	1 300	–
Electricity	COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	17ET010				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					1 000	1 500	–
Electricity	ENTRANCE CONTROL AND SECURITY MI	17ET035				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	50
Electricity	SAFETY ADDITIONS TO ELEC BUILDING	17ET043				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					60	60	60
Electricity	UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS - ELEC	17ET042				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	200	300
Electricity	SECURITY WALL AT MAJOR SUBSTATIO	17ET044				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					400	400	400
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACALTSDO	24EL005				DISTRIBUTION			Pacaltsdorp					–	–	4 348
Electricity	THEMBALETHU/BALLOTS BAY 66/11KV S	20ET006				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 7					–	–	–
Electricity	FORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNE	17ET075				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					5 518	4 348	–
Electricity	RETICULATION OF METRO GROUNDS	24EL006				DISTRIBUTION			WC044 George					–	–	–
Electricity	HIGH MAST LIGHTING: THEMBALETHU	23ET005				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6					100	–	–
Electricity	HIGH MAST LIGHTING: PARKDENE, BOR	23ET006				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6					100	–	–
Electricity	PROEFPLAAS 66/11KV UPGRADE - PHAS	23ET001				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10 000	4 000	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACALTSDO	24EL005				DISTRIBUTION			Pacaltsdorp					–	–	10 188
Electricity	SOLAR PV: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVI	22ET007				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					700	500	300
Electricity	SOLAR PV: OUTENIQUA WWTP (400KW)	22ET003				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 000	500	300
Electricity	SOLAR PV: DENNEOORD WWTP (400KW)	22ET004				DISTRIBUTION			Denneoord					7 200	1 000	500
Electricity	SOLAR PV: GWAIING WWTP (300KW)	22ET005				DISTRIBUTION			Gwayang 208					12 000	1 000	500
Electricity	EMERGENCY UTILITY VEHICLES	24EL011				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Electricity	LDV BAKKIE - REPLACE GM2201 (CAW 51	22ET019				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					450	–	–
Electricity	LDV BAKKIE - REPLACE GM927 (CAW 318	22ET020				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					450	–	–
Electricity	LDV BAKKIE - REPLACE GM2027 (CAW 52	22ET021				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					450	–	–
Electricity	SKIDSTEER / MINI EXCAVATOR / TLB / CO	24EL012				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	900	–
Electricity	LDV BAKKIES - ELEC	21ET002				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					900	2 000	–
Electricity	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER TRUCK - ELE	18ET093				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 000	2 500	900
Electricity	NEW 20MVA TRANSFORMERS - GLENWO	17ET005				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 11					25 000	5 000	–
Electricity	GEORGE SUBSTATION UPGRADE	20ET001				DISTRIBUTION			George					14 500	1 500	–
Electricity	SCHAAPKOP 2ND 132/66KV TRANSFORM	17ET070				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					800	3 500	12 500
Electricity	PROTEA 66/11KV TRANSFORMER CAPAC	17ET080				DISTRIBUTION			Pacaltsdorp					1 500	1 500	–
Electricity	UPGRADE OH LINE - SS GEORGE TO SS	20ET002				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					500	3 000	3 000
Electricity	HEATHER PARK 2ND TRANSFORMER	17ET078				DISTRIBUTION			Heather Park					500	8 000	–
Electricity	THEMBALETHU/BALLOTS BAY 66/11KV S	20ET006				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 7					5 000	–	–
Electricity	HANSMOESKRAAL-THEMBALETHU 66KV	17ET079				DISTRIBUTION			Hansmoeskraal 202					–	500	1 000
Electricity	OUTENIQUA BESS	23ET002				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 6					12 000	5 000	6 000
Electricity	DENNEOORD BESS	23ET003				DISTRIBUTION			Denneoord					10 000	3 000	2 000
Electricity	GWAIING BESS	23ET004				DISTRIBUTION			Gwayang 208					10 000	5 000	6 000
Electricity	SOLAR PV: PUMPS PROEFPLAAS (100KV	22ET015				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 23					1 800	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV: GARDEN ROUTE DAM (500KV	22ET016				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	9 000	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV: WATER WORKS 11TH (200KW	22ET009				DISTRIBUTION			Denneoord					3 600	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV: GEORGE PUMPS 2 (150KW)	22ET011				DISTRIBUTION			George					2 700	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV: PUMPS NOOD WATER (150KV	22ET012				DISTRIBUTION			George					2 700	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV: KLEINKRANTZ WWTP (50KW)	22ET010				DISTRIBUTION			Kleinkrantz					900	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV: UNIONDALE WWTP (30KW)	22ET013				DISTRIBUTION			Uniondale					540	–	–
Electricity	SOLAR PV: THEMBALETHU PUMPS 6 (70	22ET014				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 9					1 260	–	–
Electricity	30MW PV PLANT AND BESS SYSTEM	24EL009				DISTRIBUTION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	1 000	1 000
Electricity	RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECT	22ET017				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					65 000	80 500	20 500
Electricity	FORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNE	17ET075				DISTRIBUTION			Zone 9					–	8 000	1 000
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEME - THEMBALETH	18ET086				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 11					2 550	2 550	2 550
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACS (ERF 3	17ET062				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 14					–	10 375	–
Electricity	RETICULATION SCHEME - EUROPE	18ET084				DISTRIBUTION			Europa					–	7 830	3 915
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	UPGRADE OF OBSOLETE STREETLIGHT	17CE009				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					100	1 500	2 000
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	STREETLIGHTS: UNIONDALE, HAARLEM	17CE010				DISTRIBUTION			Ward 24					100	500	50
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	AD HOC LIGHTING REQUESTS	17CE007				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	LIGHTING INFORMAL AREAS	17CE006				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					50	100	100
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	STREET LIGHTNING: GREATER GEORGE	17ET077				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					3 000	500	500
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	17CE008				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					5 000	3 000	3 000
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	17CE008				DISTRIBUTION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Fleet Management	FUEL MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	20PS002				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	10	–
Fleet Management	UPS - FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	18PS021				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	10	–
Fleet Management	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17CS201				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	20	10
Fleet Management	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	17ET047				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	50
Fleet Management	UPGRADE VEHICLE WORKSHOP BUILDIN	18PS010				FLEET MANAGEMENT			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					750	1 000	1 500
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	24FS009				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					120	120	120
Information Technology	FIBRE AND NETWORK INFRASTRUCTUR	20MM011				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					800	800	800
Information Technology	BIOMETRICS - IT	18FS021				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					250	250	–
Information Technology	ELECTRICAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY	24FS012				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					280	120	120
Information Technology	IT ARCHITECTURE ASSESSMENT AND U	24FS011				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	350	550
Information Technology	HYPER-V SERVER	24FS010				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	300	–
Information Technology	INTERNET OF THINGS	22MM003				IT SERVICES NETWORK			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	300	450
Administrative and Corporate Support	SHREDDER - CLIENT SERVICES	24FS003				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					5	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER - SCM	24FS004				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	MINI FRIDGES - DMA	24FS006				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	3	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	MICROWAVE DMA	24FS007				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	8	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	AIRCONDITIONER - CREDITORS	24FS008				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					15	30	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Administrative and Corporate Support	FILING CABINETS - CLIENT SERVICES	19FS016				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	–	25
Administrative and Corporate Support	FILING CABINETS.SCM	22FS006				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	50
Administrative and Corporate Support	CHAIRS - SECRETATIAT FINANCIAL SERV	22FS002				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE FURNITURE - CFO	24FS002				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					325	50	100
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	18FS017				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	21FS002				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					180	80	180
Administrative and Corporate Support	SCREEN - SCM	22FS008				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					12	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	UPGRADE STORES BUILDING AND YARD	24FS005				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					150	–	–
Administrative and Corporate Support	OFFICE RENOVATIONS AND OFFICE SPA	24FS001				SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					180	30	30
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LE	LAPTOPS - LED	19PD017				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LE	LAPTOP - IDP	17MM003				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LE	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW INFORMAL TRA	19PD018				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	300	–
Economic Development/Planning	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - LED	17MM031				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	40
Economic Development/Planning	UPGRADING OF MASAKHANE MALL	22PB004				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Borcherds					150	200	–
Economic Development/Planning	UPGRADING WCP OFFICE	24PD003				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			WC044 George					30	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	SMME TRADING SITES	24PD002				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			WC044 George					150	500	500
Economic Development/Planning	PACALTSDORP SMME TRADING SITE	22PB003				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Pacaltsdorp					1 000	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	SMME TRADING SITES	24PD002				ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (LED)			Uniondale					–	200	500
Administrative and Corporate Support	BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	19HS055				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	80	80
Information Technology	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	19HS064				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	20
Housing	FILING CABINETS - EXISITNG HOUSING	18HS031				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					3	3	5
Housing	REPLACEMENT TIPPER TRUCK: INFORM	19HS065				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Housing	1X SEDAN: EXISTING HOUSING	19HS068				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Whole of the Municipality					–	–	–
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES: GAP HOUSIN	22HS010				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 500	2 000	1 000
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES - GAP HOUSIN	20HS016				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	1 000	–
Housing	VISITOR CHAIRS REPLACEMENT - EXISIT	18HS029				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					5	–	5
Housing	TEMPORARY RELOCATION AREA	24HS001				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	1 000
Housing	ERECTION OF FENCE: INDUSTRIAL ARE	23HS010				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					100	–	–
Housing	INSTALLATION OF TAPS	23HS123				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	700	700
Housing	SCREEN	17CS190				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	6	–
Housing	MICROWAVE	22PD001				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					2	–	–
Housing	FILING CABINETS - EXISITNG HOUSING	18HS031				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					3	–	–
Housing	FURNITURE: EXISTING HOUSING	21HS006				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					5	–	5
Housing	FRIDGE	21PD001				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					5	3	5
Housing	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	20CS034				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					7	5	5
Housing	CHAIRS - MAINTENANCE SECTION	18HS033				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					10	5	10
Housing	FURNITURE - MAINTENANCE SECTION	18HS034				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					30	10	200
Housing	FRIDGE	21PD001				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					4	–	–
Housing	CAMERA	17CS187				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					5	–	–
Housing	FURNITURE: HOUSING (NEW)	17HS042				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					9	–	–
Housing	LOCKERS	24HS002				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	17	10
Housing	GAZEBOS	17CS191				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					30	20	20
Housing	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CE015				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					20	–	–
Housing	GENERATOR	17CS126				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			WC044 George					30	–	–
Housing	GENERATOR	17CS126				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	–	–
Housing	BRANDED WALL BANNERS	19PD009				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	–	–
Housing	SCAFFHOLDING	24HS004				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	20	20
Housing	BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	19HS055				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					20	20	20
Housing	COMPACTOR	24HS003				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					6	–	–
Housing	BACKYARD DWELLERS - BASIC SERVICE	17HS004				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					–	–	–
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES: GAP HOUSIN	22HS010				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					–	–	–
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES - GAP HOUSIN	20HS016				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					–	–	–
Housing	ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES: INFORMA	20HS013				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					1 500	1 500	1 500
Housing	CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING: OFFICE S	22HS011				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					900	–	–
Housing	FURNITURE - INFORMAL HOUSING - CHA	20HS018				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					5	5	5
Housing	FURNITURE: NEW HOUSING	21HS005				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					5	5	5
Housing	FURNITURE: EXISTING HOUSING	21HS006				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					5	5	5
Housing	1x BAKKIE: WATER LEAKAGES	22HS012				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	–
Housing	TRAILER - NEW HOUSING	18HS038				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					75	–	–
Housing	SEDAN	17CO046				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	–	–
Housing	1X BAKKIE: MAINTENANCE	21HS003				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					350	350	–
Housing	BAKKIE - NEW HOUSING	18HS037				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	400	400
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES: MULTI PURPO	20HS014				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	–	1 000
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES: FLISP HOUSIN	21HS007				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	1 000	1 500
Housing	PROVISION OF SERVICES: MULTI PURPO	20HS014				HOUSING ADMINISTRATION			Ward 20					–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	PAVING CBD - ST MARKS	21PD007				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					650	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	METRO GROUNDS INDUSTRIAL	21PD006				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					1 000	1 500	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	FURNITURE AND FIITING: PROPERTY SE	19PD002				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	5	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	FURNITURE: PLANNING	20HS019				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					55	40	40
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	TABLETS FOR BC AND LUP	22PD006				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					10	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	AUDIO VISUAL MONITORS, SCREENS, MI	22PD005				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	20	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	18PH019				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	50	20
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	CHAIRS: PLANNING SECTION	20PB001				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	DELVILLE PARK RESIDENTIAL ERVEN	20PB005				SPACIAL PLANNING			Delville Park					650	650	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	SERVICES PROVISION STUDY: GWAING	20PB002				SPACIAL PLANNING			Whole of the Municipality					1 250	1 500	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	OSSIE URBAN INDUSTRIAL ERVEN PROJ	20PB003				SPACIAL PLANNING			Whole of the Municipality					500	–	–
Project Management Unit	UPGRADING OF YORK HOSTEL	22PD003				SPACIAL PLANNING			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					15 000	25 000	–
Roads	CBD WALKWAY - ACQUISITION OF LAND	22PD004				SPACIAL PLANNING			George					–	1 700	–
Tourism	DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE	21PD008				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					50	100	–
Tourism	BILLBOARDS	21PD009				TOURISM			Uniondale					–	–	225
Tourism	SHADINGS PHOTO AND VOILTAC - GEOF	22PB001				TOURISM			George					–	30	–
Tourism	GATEWAY STREET ART	22PB002				TOURISM			George					–	400	–
Tourism	TRADE SHOW TABLETS	20PB011				TOURISM			Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					–	25	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Tourism	DIGITAL KIOSK	20PB006				**TOURISM**			**Whole of the Municipality**					–	300	–
Tourism	SECURITY GATE	21PD012				**TOURISM**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					60	–	–
Tourism	BURGLAR PROOFING	20CS027				**TOURISM**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					120	–	–
Tourism	LAPTOPS	17CS116				**TOURISM**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					40	–	–
Tourism	TABLETS	4MM001				**TOURISM**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					70	–	–
Tourism	UMBRELLAS AND STANDS	24PD001				**TOURISM**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					10	–	–
Tourism	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - TOURISM O	20PD003				**TOURISM**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					30	–	–
Tourism	GAZEBOS	17CS191				**TOURISM**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					40	30	–
Tourism	SIGNAGE	24MM002				**TOURISM**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					200	200	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity an	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS /	18MM014				**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					–	20	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity an	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - INTERNAL AUD	17MM001				**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					50	15	15
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity an	AIRCONDITIONING / AIRCONDITIONERS	24CE015				**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					–	20	–
Risk Management	BUILDINGS	19PS016				**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					–	25	–
Risk Management	COMPUTER HARDWARE - INTERNAL AUD	18MM007				**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					–	–	–
Governance Function	COMPUTER HARDWARE - INTERNAL AUD	18MM007				**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**			**Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)**					60	60	10
Parent Capital expenditure												**–**	**–**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**
Total Capital expenditure												**–**	**–**	**1 022 543**	**884 638**	**453 340**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 | check | 452 596 | 1 017 940 | – | – | –

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

0 - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Previous target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

0 - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
					No										
CEMETERIES	0	**Buildings**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	12	13	14	Whole of the Municipa
CEMETERIES	0	**Transport Assets**	**17OP004**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	13	14	16	Administrative or Head
CEMETERIES	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(1 117)	(1 170)	(1 226)	Administrative or Head
CEMETERIES	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4 121	4 306	4 520	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	**Buildings**	**19OP009**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	700	–	–	Ward 20
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	**Buildings**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	700	–	–	Ward 20
CIVIC CENTRE	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(5 705)	(6 005)	(6 320)	Administrative or Head
CIVIC CENTRE	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 428	3 030	3 912	Whole of the Municipa
THUSONG CENTRE	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP004**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 963	2 068	2 193	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP008**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSDORP HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**19OP019**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9	10	11	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	388	415	449	Whole of the Municipa
BLANCO HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
CONVILLE HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**19OP020**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
ROSEMORE HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP014**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	6	7	7	Whole of the Municipa
PARKDENE HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP008**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
LAWAAIKAMP HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP004**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
THEMBALETHU HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
TOUWSRANTEN HALL	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**21MM001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9	10	11	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSDORP HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP005**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	131	135	138	Whole of the Municipa
BLANCO HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	87	90	93	Whole of the Municipa
CONVILLE HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP052**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	985	1 016	1 051	Whole of the Municipa
ROSEMORE HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP053**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	44	45	47	Whole of the Municipa
PARKDENE HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	27	29	31	Whole of the Municipa
LAWAAIKAMP HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	182	250	267	Whole of the Municipa
THEMBALETHU HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**19OP022**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	491	570	600	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	24	25	27	Whole of the Municipa
TOUWSRANTEN HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP014**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	116	120	125	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSDORP HALL	0	**Buildings**	**17OP014**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	38	41	44	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE	0	**Buildings**	**17OP005**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 000	1 323	1 428	Whole of the Municipa
BLANCO HALL	0	**Buildings**	**19OP019**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
CONVILLE HALL	0	**Buildings**	**21CS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	44	47	51	Whole of the Municipa
ROSEMORE HALL	0	**Buildings**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	14	15	17	Whole of the Municipa
PARKDENE HALL	0	**Buildings**	**17OP008**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9	10	11	Whole of the Municipa
LAWAAIKAMP HALL	0	**Buildings**	**19OP009**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
THEMBALETHU HALL	0	**Buildings**	**17OP004**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL	0	**Buildings**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9	10	11	Whole of the Municipa
TOUWSRANTEN HALL	0	**Buildings**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	13	14	15	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE	0	**Buildings**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	252	270	291	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSDORP HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**19OP019**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
CIVIC CENTRE	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	10	11	12	Whole of the Municipa
BLANCO HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**17OP008**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
CONVILLE HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
ROSEMORE HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**17OP004**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
PARKDENE HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
LAWAAIKAMP HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**21MM001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
THEMBALETHU HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**17OP037**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**17OP005**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
TOUWSRANTEN HALL	0	**Furniture and Office Equipment**	**17OP038**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
PACALTSDORP HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(171)	(177)	(183)	Administrative or Head
BLANCO HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(87)	(91)	(94)	Administrative or Head
ROSEMORE HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(45)	(47)	(50)	Administrative or Head
LAWAAIKAMP HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(179)	(181)	(182)	Administrative or Head
THEMBALETHU HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(1 297)	(1 360)	(1 427)	Administrative or Head
TOUWSRANTEN HALL	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP004**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(606)	(637)	(670)	Administrative or Head
THUSONG CENTRE	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(1 061)	(1 116)	(1 173)	Administrative or Head
THUSONG CENTRE	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
PARKDENE HALL	0	Municipal Running Cost	18OP006	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(32)	(33)	(35)	Administrative or Head
THAMBALETHU (ZONE9) HALL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(29)	(31)	(33)	Administrative or Head
BRANCH LIBRARIES	0	Transport Assets	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9	10	11	Administrative or Head
BRANCH LIBRARIES	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(6 327)	(6 645)	(6 977)	Administrative or Head
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Feeding/Nutritional Scheme	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 671	3 817	3 992	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Social Development Programme (Welfare)	18OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 108	1 116	1 125	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP072	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	10 248	10 749	11 329	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(13 535)	(14 239)	(14 979)	Administrative or Head
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP055	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP075	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	226	242	261	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Disability	17OP073	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	72	78	84	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Youth Development	17OP071	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	49	52	57	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP070	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	7	8	8	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Transport Assets	17OP074	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	41	44	47	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS	0	Transport Assets	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	18	19	20	Whole of the Municipa
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	82	88	95	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP013	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2	2	2	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS	0	Project	17OP105	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	189	–	–	Administrative or Head
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Project	21OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	944	–	–	Whole of the Municipa
HIV PROJECTS	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(376)	(396)	(417)	Administrative or Head
BRANCH LIBRARIES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	11 135	11 665	12 283	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY	0	Municipal Running Cost	22ES001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	11 832	12 300	12 855	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY	0	Buildings	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	45	48	52	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES	0	Buildings	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	72	77	83	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2	2	2	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(6 126)	(6 446)	(6 781)	Administrative or Head
GEORGE LIBRARY	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	11	12	13	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES	0	Municipal Running Cost	18OP007	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	21	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
GEORGE LIBRARY	0	Occupational Health and Safety	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	30	32	35	Whole of the Municipa
BRANCH LIBRARIES	0	Occupational Health and Safety	19OP027	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	24	25	27	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	838 280	945 532	1 103 327	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Electricity Meters	19OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	6 822	7 236	7 716	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Electricity (50 kwh per household per month)	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	30 633	34 523	40 634	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	237 873	251 544	266 073	Administrative or Head
DISTRIBUTION	0	HV Transformers	17OP015	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 773	4 037	4 360	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	MV Mini-substations	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 093	1 169	1 263	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	LV Conductors	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 049	3 369	3 639	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Public Lighting	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	258	276	298	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Electricity Meters	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	541	579	625	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Public Lighting	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 486	1 590	1 718	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Machinery and Equipment	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	46	50	54	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4 097	4 384	4 735	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Service Connections	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 704	2 893	3 124	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Capital Spares	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	541	579	625	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Occupational Health and Safety	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	58	62	67	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	100	–	–	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Transport Assets	17OP054	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 241	2 398	2 590	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Human Resource Management	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	945	987	1 037	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Buildings	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	41	44	48	Administrative or Head
DISTRIBUTION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	48	52	56	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Public Lighting	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 055	3 269	3 530	Whole of the Municipa
DISTRIBUTION	0	Traffic Signs	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 568	2 748	2 967	Whole of the Municipa
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 238	2 357	2 491	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS	0	External Facilities	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	599	641	693	WC044 George
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECR	0	Human Resource Management	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	326	341	358	Whole of the Municipa
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECR	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 057	3 172	3 305	Whole of the Municipa
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECR	0	Clean-up Actions	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	76	82	88	WC044 George
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	0	Transport Assets	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	32	34	37	Whole of the Municipa
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	0	Machinery and Equipment	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(2 320)	(2 437)	(2 558)	Administrative or Head
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
COUNCIL GENERAL	0	Events and Organisations	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	515	551	595	Administrative or Head
COUNCIL GENERAL	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP020	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(4 938)	(4 732)	(4 314)	Administrative or Head
COUNCIL GENERAL	0	Occupational Health and Safety	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	579	619	669	Administrative or Head
COUNCIL GENERAL	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	70	76	82	Administrative or Head
COUNCIL GENERAL	0	Transport Assets	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	158	169	182	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	44	47	51	Administrative or Head
COUNCILLORS	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP010	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	722	2 719	4 865	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP010	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(82)	(74)	(63)	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	0	Municipal Running Cost	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(4 610)	(4 860)	(5 121)	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	0	Human Resource Management	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	229	239	251	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	0	Human Resource Management	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 545	1 614	1 695	Administrative or Head
COUNCIL GENERAL	0	Municipal Running Cost	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	18	19	20	Administrative or Head
COUNCILLORS	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	40	43	46	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	93	99	107	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP010	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	25	26	29	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	67	72	77	Whole of the Municipa
COUNCIL GENERAL	0	Special Events and Functions	17OP067	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	697	746	805	Administrative or Head
COUNCIL GENERAL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP62	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	211	225	243	Whole of the Municipa
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	0	Community Development Initiatives	17OP061	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 391	1 488	1 607	Whole of the Municipa
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	0	Occupational Health and Safety	18OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	11	12	13	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP010	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(5 823)	(5 925)	(5 913)	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	27	29	31	Administrative or Head
DMA AREA	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 745	1 859	1 997	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT ELECTROTECHNICAL SE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(1 559)	(1 961)	(2 087)	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT ELECTROTECHNICAL SE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	98	105	113	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(5 559)	(6 161)	(6 712)	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS U	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP015	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 582	58	(164)	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(9 254)	(9 652)	(10 035)	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SE	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(7 295)	(7 627)	(7 668)	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Occupational Health and Safety	21OP022	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2	2	2	Administrative or Head
DMA AREA	0	Machinery and Equipment	21OP023	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	23	24	26	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	34	36	39	Administrative or Head
DMA AREA	0	Occupational Health and Safety	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	49	53	57	Administrative or Head
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Occupational Health and Safety	OTW001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	77	83	89	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SE	0	Occupational Health and Safety	19OP003	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	103	110	119	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Disability	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	309	331	357	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Marathons, Sport and Recreation	OTW001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	23	24	26	Whole of the Municipa
DMA AREA	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	36	39	42	Administrative or Head
TELECOMMUNICATIONS (SWITCHBOAR	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	660	706	763	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS U	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	21HS600	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2	2	2	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SE	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP018	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	21HS114	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES	0	Transport Assets	21HS115	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	136	145	157	Administrative or Head
DMA AREA	0	Transport Assets	21HS100	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	125	133	144	Administrative or Head
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	0	Transport Assets	21HS101	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	10	11	12	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Transport Assets	21HS103	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	29	31	33	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT CORPORATE SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP003	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(1 774)	(1 730)	(1 680)	Administrative or Head
TELECOMMUNICATIONS (SWITCHBOAR	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	569	758	975	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SE	0	Municipal Running Cost	20OP002	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4 723	4 934	5 181	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES	0	Human Resource Management	22HS005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2	2	3	Administrative or Head
DMA AREA	0	Human Resource Management	22HS003	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 246	2 347	2 464	Administrative or Head
CIVIC CENTRE	0	Human Resource Management	22HS004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 286	1 344	1 411	Administrative or Head
STREET CLEANING	0	Municipal Running Cost	22HS008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	6 563	6 900	7 288	Whole of the Municipa
SECRETARIAL/ COMMITTEE SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	22HS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	174	186	201	Administrative or Head
DMA AREA	0	Municipal Running Cost	22HS002	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	24	25	27	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS U	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9	10	11	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT COMMUNITY SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	29	31	33	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	77	83	89	Administrative or Head
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	549	518	513	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES	0	Occupational Health and Safety	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	143	153	165	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SE	0	Machinery and Equipment	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	32	34	37	Administrative or Head

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ADMIN SUPP	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP015	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5 393	5 771	6 232	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	88	93	100	Administrative or Head
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0	Project	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 402	–	–	Administrative or Head
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	135	72	77	Administrative or Head
SOCIAL SERVICES	0	Buildings	17OP050	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	700	–	–	Administrative or Head
MAINTENANCE	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 843	2 965	3 105	Whole of the Municipa
MECHANICAL ENGENEERING SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(193)	(41)	134	Administrative or Head
MECHANICAL ENGENEERING SERVICES	0	Machinery and Equipment	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Administrative or Head
MECHANICAL ENGENEERING SERVICES	0	Transport Assets	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	79	85	92	Administrative or Head
MAINTENANCE	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	363	79	86	Whole of the Municipa
FENCING AND SIDINGS	0	Transport Assets	21OP006	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	67	72	77	Whole of the Municipa
MAINTENANCE	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP007	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(2 951)	(3 107)	(3 270)	Administrative or Head
FENCING AND SIDINGS	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(962)	(1 012)	(1 066)	Administrative or Head
FENCING AND SIDINGS	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	328	336	347	Whole of the Municipa
MECHANICAL ENGENEERING SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP010	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Administrative or Head
CREDIT CONTROL	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP011	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4 174	4 341	4 620	Administrative or Head
BILLING AND CLIENT SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP012	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(1 648)	(2 130)	(2 503)	Administrative or Head
RATES AND TAXES	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP013	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	393 629	414 699	437 033	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	21 230	23 922	26 397	Administrative or Head
BILLING AND CLIENT SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP015	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 966	2 104	2 272	Whole of the Municipa
FINANCIAL REPORTING	0	Municipal Running Cost	21OP016	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 334	1 375	1 467	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES	0	Medium Term Strategy (MTS) Development	21OP017	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 669	2 855	3 084	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES	0	Revenue Protection Program	21OP018	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	975	134	144	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES	0	Revenue Protection Program	21OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	125	134	144	Administrative or Head
VALUATIONS	0	Municipal Properties	21OP021	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	108	116	125	Administrative or Head
VALUATIONS	0	Municipal Properties	21OP020	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	595	637	688	Administrative or Head
VALUATIONS	0	Municipal Properties	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 324	3 556	3 841	Administrative or Head
CREDITORS AND CHEQUE ADMINISTRA	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES	0	Transport Assets	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	168	180	194	Administrative or Head
VALUATIONS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(4 188)	(4 421)	(4 658)	Administrative or Head
CREDITORS AND CHEQUE ADMINISTRA	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(835)	(909)	(964)	Administrative or Head
BUDGETING	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	73	27	(0)	Administrative or Head
BILLING AND CLIENT SERVICES	0	Human Resource Management	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	138	144	151	Administrative or Head
CREDIT CONTROL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP015	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	28	30	32	Administrative or Head
BILLING AND CLIENT SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	169	181	195	Administrative or Head
VALUATIONS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	7	8	8	Administrative or Head
SECRETARIAT FINANCIAL SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	31	33	36	Administrative or Head
CREDITORS AND CHEQUE ADMINISTRA	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	49	53	57	Administrative or Head
BUDGETING	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	10	11	12	Administrative or Head
FINANCIAL REPORTING	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	10	11	12	Administrative or Head
FINANCIAL REPORTING	0	Financial Statements	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	16	18	19	Administrative or Head
RATES AND TAXES	0	Indigent Owners	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	12 084	12 930	13 706	Administrative or Head
RATES AND TAXES	0	Pensioners/Social Grants	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	293	313	332	Administrative or Head
RATES AND TAXES	0	Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MP	19OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	31 237	33 424	35 429	Administrative or Head
RATES AND TAXES	0	Discretionary	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	10 988	11 757	12 463	Administrative or Head
BUDGETING	0	Budget and Treasury Office	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 065	1 032	1 117	Administrative or Head
BUDGETING	0	Interns Compensation	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	546	584	625	Administrative or Head
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ADMIN SUPP	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	121 865	128 324	135 125	Administrative or Head
FLEET MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP002	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(1 292)	(860)	(344)	Administrative or Head
FLEET MANAGEMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Administrative or Head
FLEET MANAGEMENT	0	Transport Assets	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	445	476	514	Administrative or Head
FLEET MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	63	67	73	Administrative or Head
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	617	2 261	4 249	Administrative or Head
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	274	293	317	WC044 George
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Administrative or Head
PAYROLL ADMINISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(337)	(259)	(160)	Administrative or Head
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0	Human Resource Management	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 673	1 748	1 836	Administrative or Head
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	0	Transport Assets	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Administrative or Head
PAYROLL ADMINISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	24	25	27	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(24 762)	(25 252)	(25 702)	Administrative or Head
ICT SYSTEMS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 328	1 671	2 088	Administrative or Head
ICT SYSTEMS	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	55	58	63	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 714	1 834	1 981	Administrative or Head

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Website Development and Maintenance	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	214	229	248	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	6 203	6 637	7 168	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Awareness Campaign	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 545	1 653	1 785	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	129	138	149	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	147	158	170	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	171	183	198	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	177	190	205	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	341	365	394	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	343	367	396	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	19OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 323	1 415	1 528	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	11 194	11 978	12 936	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) Programme	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	129	138	149	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) Programme	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	204	218	236	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Government Information System (GIS) Project and Support	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	557	596	644	Administrative or Head
IT SERVICES NETWORK	0	Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) Programme	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	974	1 043	1 126	Administrative or Head
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(3 783)	(3 966)	(4 032)	Administrative or Head
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE	0	Human Resource Management	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	979	1 047	1 131	Administrative or Head
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE	0	Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 545	1 653	1 785	Administrative or Head
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE	0	Human Resource Management	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	17	18	19	Administrative or Head
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	41	44	48	Administrative or Head
COMMUNICATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 590	3 779	4 004	Whole of the Municipa
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Administrative or Head
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Administrative or Head
COMMUNICATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	60	64	69	Whole of the Municipa
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	0	Community Development Initiatives	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	53	53	53	Whole of the Municipa
CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	31	31	31	Whole of the Municipa
COMMUNICATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(3 472)	(3 656)	(3 850)	Administrative or Head
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4 803	5 060	5 367	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	0	Buildings	19OP024	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	20	21	23	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	0	Improved Property	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	136	145	157	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 251	1 419	1 607	Administrative or Head
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	0	Human Resource Management	21OP002	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2	2	2	Whole of the Municipa
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP023	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	22	23	25	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	25 407	26 772	28 324	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(27 635)	(28 999)	(30 426)	Administrative or Head
SECURITY SERVICES	0	Machinery and Equipment	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	783	838	905	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	545	583	630	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES	0	Human Resource Management	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	326	340	358	Whole of the Municipa
SECURITY SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	28	30	32	Whole of the Municipa
ACQUISITIONS/ DEMAND MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP025	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(442)	(518)	(562)	Administrative or Head
LOGISTICS (STORES)	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 281	2 399	2 535	Whole of the Municipa
LOGISTICS (STORES)	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1	1	1	Whole of the Municipa
ACQUISITIONS/ DEMAND MANAGEMENT	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Administrative or Head
LOGISTICS (STORES)	0	Transport Assets	22OP003	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	39	42	45	Whole of the Municipa
ACQUISITIONS/ DEMAND MANAGEMENT	0	Human Resource Management	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	181	189	199	Administrative or Head
ACQUISITIONS/ DEMAND MANAGEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	44	47	51	Administrative or Head
LOGISTICS (STORES)	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	22	23	25	Whole of the Municipa
LOGISTICS (STORES)	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(648)	(682)	(718)	Administrative or Head
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	0	Drinking Water Quality	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	592	634	684	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	0	Pollution Control	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	652	698	753	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5 437	5 732	6 082	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	0	Machinery and Equipment	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	391	419	452	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	54	57	62	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	19	20	21	Whole of the Municipa
SCIENTIFIC SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(6 280)	(6 613)	(6 964)	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	20CS002	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9 494	9 598	9 726	Whole of the Municipa
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP028	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	20 785	22 149	23 473	Administrative or Head
Housing	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(9 971)	(6 859)	(6 992)	Whole of the Municipa
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Housing Projects	19OP029	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 030	1 102	1 190	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Occupational Health and Safety	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	41	44	48	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Transport Assets	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	202	216	233	Administrative or Head
Housing	0	Storm water Conveyance	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	389	Whole of the Municipa

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
Housing	0	Storm water Conveyance	19OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	1 702	1 909	New Dawn Park
Housing	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	5	6	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Human Resource Management	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	48	50	53	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	123	131	142	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Indigent and Cultural Management and Services	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	328	350	379	Whole of the Municipa
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Housing Projects	17OP049	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	356	174	188	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP048	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	46 100	15 800	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Housing Projects	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 708	–	–	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Housing Projects	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	12 000	39 000	10 000	Administrative or Head
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	0	Housing Projects	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	491	497	497	Whole of the Municipa
LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9 884	14 092	15 003	Whole of the Municipa
LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	14	15	17	Whole of the Municipa
LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	206	220	238	Whole of the Municipa
LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(15 724)	(16 552)	(17 423)	Administrative or Head
LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	31	33	36	Whole of the Municipa
INTERNAL AUDIT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9 097	10 246	11 550	Administrative or Head
INTERNAL AUDIT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	18	19	20	Administrative or Head
TOURISM	0	Municipal Running Cost	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	7 853	7 514	7 864	Whole of the Municipa
TOURISM	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(8 097)	(8 516)	(8 956)	Administrative or Head
TOURISM	0	Tourism Development	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	72	77	83	Whole of the Municipa
TOURISM	0	Transport Assets	22OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	20	21	23	Administrative or Head
TOURISM	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	21	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
TOURISM	0	Project	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	457	–	–	Administrative or Head
TOURISM	0	Tourism Projects	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	783	838	905	Whole of the Municipa
TOURISM	0	Human Resource Management	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	28	30	31	Administrative or Head
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDF	0	Municipal Running Cost	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(2 403)	(2 441)	(2 552)	Administrative or Head
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP023	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 647	2 765	2 902	Whole of the Municipa
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP024	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(4 249)	(4 470)	(4 701)	Administrative or Head
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVE	0	Human Resource Management	17OP022	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	88	92	96	Whole of the Municipa
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDF	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	62	66	71	Administrative or Head
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	16	18	19	Whole of the Municipa
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDF	0	Ward Initiatives	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 751	1 874	2 023	Administrative or Head
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 179	1 179	1 179	Whole of the Municipa
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVE	0	Project	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	378	–	–	Whole of the Municipa
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVE	0	Community Development Initiatives	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	270	289	312	Whole of the Municipa
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND RURAL DEVE	0	Research and Development	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 514	1 620	1 750	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(10 887)	(11 749)	(12 242)	Administrative or Head
SPACIAL PLANNING	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	27 986	29 005	30 145	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING	0	Leadership Development	22OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	3	Administrative or Head
BUILDING CONTROL	0	Leadership Development	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	5	5	Administrative or Head
SPACIAL PLANNING	0	Occupational Health and Safety	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
BUILDING CONTROL	0	Occupational Health and Safety	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
BUILDING CONTROL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5 787	6 060	6 378	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	57	61	65	Whole of the Municipa
SECRETARIAT HUMAN SETTLEMENTS L	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 003	2 163	2 336	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING	0	Human Resource Management	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	505	527	553	Administrative or Head
BUILDING CONTROL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	444	464	487	Administrative or Head
SPACIAL PLANNING	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	30	32	35	Whole of the Municipa
BUILDING CONTROL	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	33	35	38	Whole of the Municipa
SPACIAL PLANNING	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP028	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	62	66	71	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP027	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(38 064)	(40 015)	(42 062)	Administrative or Head
FIRE SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP103	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	33 377	35 479	37 644	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	24	25	27	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES	0	Transport Assets	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 416	1 515	1 637	Whole of the Municipa
FIRE SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	28	30	32	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	95 647	101 610	108 824	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(44 525)	(46 829)	(49 248)	Administrative or Head
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Occupational Health and Safety	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	132	141	152	Administrative or Head
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	58	62	67	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Transport Assets	17OP015	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	952	1 018	1 100	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Human Resource Management	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	801	837	879	Whole of the Municipa

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
TRAFFIC SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(1 450)	(1 527)	(1 607)	Administrative or Head
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	191	204	220	Whole of the Municipa
VEHICLE TESTING STATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	10	12	Administrative or Head
SECURITY SERVICES	0	Efficient and Effective Public Service	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	41	44	48	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Establishment cost	0	Transport Assets	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	102 423	99 262	110 148	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Operational cost	0	Integrated Public Transport Network	22OP002	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	222 850	224 765	228 161	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Auxillary cost	0	Integrated Public Transport Network	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	27 815	31 224	34 282	Administrative or Head
GIPTN - Auxillary cost	0	Occupational Health and Safety	17OP097	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Auxillary cost	0	Integrated Public Transport Network	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	37 898	34 252	33 716	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Auxillary cost	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	114	123	133	Administrative or Head
GIPTN - Auxillary cost	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	39 396	39 570	43 525	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Auxillary cost	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	49	53	57	Administrative or Head
GIPTN - Establishment cost	0	Integrated Public Transport Network	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	32 754	28 983	28 399	Whole of the Municipa
GIPTN - Establishment cost	0	Pavements	17OP015	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	31 343	36 347	39 513	Whole of the Municipa
ROADS	0	Land	17OP058	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 494	540	600	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Human Resource Management	17OP62	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 070	1 118	1 174	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP063	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	13	14	15	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP061	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(4 356)	(2 930)	(1 264)	Administrative or Head
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP060	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9 225	9 730	10 264	Administrative or Head
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP067	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	6 831	7 227	7 625	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP065	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 960	3 102	3 265	Whole of the Municipa
VEHICLE TESTING STATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP059	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	935	983	1 038	Whole of the Municipa
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP058	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5	6	6	Whole of the Municipa
MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	122	130	140	Whole of the Municipa
TRAFFIC SERVICES	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	66	71	76	Whole of the Municipa
ROADS	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(93)	(97)	(100)	Administrative or Head
ROADS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	88	88	88	Whole of the Municipa
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECR	0	Efficient and Effective Public Service	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	103	110	119	Whole of the Municipa
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECR	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(3 867)	(4 069)	(4 280)	Administrative or Head
WILDERNESS AND VICTORIA BAY RECR	0	Efficient and Effective Public Service	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	324	338	355	Administrative or Head
PARKS	0	Municipal Running Cost	20OP003	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	17 423	18 568	19 808	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS	0	Buildings	21OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	99	106	114	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS	0	Buildings	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 121	1 200	1 296	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS	0	Transport Assets	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	617	660	713	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS	0	Municipal Running Cost	22OP006	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(22 074)	(23 205)	(24 393)	Administrative or Head
PARKS	0	Human Resource Management	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	57	59	62	Administrative or Head
PARKS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
PARKS	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	164	175	189	Whole of the Municipa
SWIMMING POOL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 283	1 360	1 454	Whole of the Municipa
HEROLDSBAY CARAVAN PARK	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	303	324	350	Whole of the Municipa
HEROLDSBAY CARAVAN PARK	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	898	946	997	Administrative or Head
SWIMMING POOL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP007	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(2 214)	(2 331)	(2 454)	Administrative or Head
SPORT MAINTENANCE	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	7 920	9 072	9 618	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE	0	Buildings	19OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 369	1 465	1 582	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	110	118	128	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(8 355)	(8 577)	(8 789)	Administrative or Head
SPORT MAINTENANCE	0	Human Resource Management	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	0	0	0	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
SPORT MAINTENANCE	0	Project	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	283	–	–	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	22 630	24 172	26 053	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8 118	8 686	9 381	Uniondale
LANDFILL SITE	0	Machinery and Equipment	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	381	408	440	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 311	1 402	1 515	Whole of the Municipa
LANDFILL SITE	0	Municipal Running Cost	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(15 676)	(16 505)	(17 377)	Administrative or Head
LANDFILL SITE	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	7	8	8	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	61 819	69 439	74 458	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Waste Management (removed once a week)	19OP026	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	48 882	52 304	55 442	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Transport Assets	18OP002	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4 989	5 339	5 766	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Clean-up Actions	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	11 695	3 437	3 011	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP015	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	101 980	107 566	113 467	Administrative or Head

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Human Resource Management	19OP019	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 605	1 677	1 761	Administrative or Head
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
STREET CLEANING	0	Clean-up Actions	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 648	1 763	1 904	Whole of the Municipa
REFUSE REMOVAL	0	Buildings	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5 000	5 532	5 728	Administrative or Head
LANDFILL SITE	0	Project	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	567	–	–	Administrative or Head
STREET CLEANING	0	Transport Assets	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	828	886	957	Whole of the Municipa
STREET CLEANING	0	Clean-up Actions	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 510	2 627	2 764	Whole of the Municipa
STREET CLEANING	0	Efficient and Effective Public Service	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	265	277	291	Administrative or Head
STREET CLEANING	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(16 794)	(17 671)	(18 595)	Administrative or Head
PUBLIC TOILETS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 279	2 385	2 508	Whole of the Municipa
PUBLIC TOILETS	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP047	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
PUBLIC TOILETS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP014	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(2 360)	(2 485)	(2 616)	Administrative or Head
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	63 237	68 686	72 899	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Waste Water Management (free minimum level service)	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	52 174	56 348	60 292	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Electrical Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	309	331	357	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Buildings	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8 556	9 155	9 888	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Buildings	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	43	46	50	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	835	894	965	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Pipe Work	21FS100	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5 052	5 940	6 416	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	21FS101	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3	3	4	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Transport Assets	21FS102	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 302	3 533	3 816	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP051	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	189 081	199 884	211 338	Administrative or Head
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Human Resource Management	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 157	1 209	1 269	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER NETWORKS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	21	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Pavements	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 100	2 205	2 315	Uniondale
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Buildings	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	77	83	89	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Pavements	17OP043	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	5 197	5 561	6 006	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Pavements	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 949	2 085	2 252	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Pavements	17OP042	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 403	3 641	3 932	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Pavements	17OP045	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	14 067	15 282	16 545	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Traffic Signs	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	869	930	1 005	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Traffic Signs	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 123	1 201	1 297	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Drainage	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	950	1 016	1 097	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Drainage	17OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4 776	5 110	5 519	Whole of the Municipa
STORM WATER AND STORES	0	Transport Assets	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 924	3 129	3 379	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	33 066	38 490	41 062	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Electrical Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	553	592	639	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Buildings	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	773	827	893	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Mechanical Equipment	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 736	3 997	4 317	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Machinery and Equipment	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	392	420	453	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Furniture and Office Equipment	17OP047	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP046	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	168	180	194	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Transport Assets	17OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	381	408	440	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP042	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(45 737)	(47 884)	(50 116)	Administrative or Head
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Human Resource Management	17OP017	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	174	182	191	Whole of the Municipa
WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP004	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	22	23	25	Whole of the Municipa
SECRETARIAT CIVIL ENGENEERING SE	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	8	9	10	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	260 858	280 263	302 203	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	22FS001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(275 338)	(289 185)	(303 691)	Administrative or Head
WASTE WATER TREATMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Electrical Equipment	17OP096	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	370	396	427	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Buildings	17OP081	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 030	2 172	2 346	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Mechanical Equipment	17OP080	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	501	536	578	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Mechanical Equipment	17OP005	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	696	745	805	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP008	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	43	46	50	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP017	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	616	660	712	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER TREATMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	4	4	5	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	17OP080	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 053	1 126	1 216	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Transport Assets	17OP013	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	101	108	117	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Machinery and Equipment	19OP009	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	848	907	980	Whole of the Municipa
WATER TREATMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	17OP003	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	24	25	27	Whole of the Municipa
WASTE WATER TREATMENT	0	Municipal Running Cost	21MM001	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(8)	(9)	(9)	Administrative or Head
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	Pipe Work	19OP030	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	2 500	3 000	3 000	Uniondale

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	(191 022)	(192 315)	(194 971)	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Indigent and Cultural Management and Services**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 250	1 400	1 550	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Water (6 kl per household per month)**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	43 725	48 098	52 907	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Occupational Health and Safety**	**17OP078**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	101	108	117	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP047**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	14	15	17	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP077**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	42	45	49	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Pipe Work**	**17OP017**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	3 627	3 881	4 191	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Pipe Work**	**17OP046**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	9 722	10 307	10 912	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Buildings**	**17OP008**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	88	94	101	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Machinery and Equipment**	**17OP009**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	22	23	25	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Transport Assets**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 189	1 272	1 374	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**17OP005**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	434 187	457 832	482 794	Administrative or Head
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Human Resource Management**	**17OP016**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	420	439	461	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Municipal Running Cost**	**19OP009**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	13	14	15	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Meter Conversion and Replacement**	**22FS001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	1 005	1 076	1 162	Whole of the Municipa
WATER DISTRIBUTION	0	**Water Saving Initiatives**	**17OP001**	–	Yes	-	-	-	–	–	–	21	22	24	Whole of the Municipa
Parent operational expenditure	1											**3 287 713**	**3 610 098**	**3 892 953**	
Entity Operational expenditure										–	–	–	–	–	
Total Operational expenditure										–	–	**3 287 713**	**3 610 098**	**3 892 953**	

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5